Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Voli 5 - Volia 1 - EXECUTIVE MA YOR Volia 2 - Volia 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Volia 3 - Volia 3 - GORRORATE SUPPORT SERVICES Volia 4 - Volia 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Volia 5 - Volia 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY Volia 6 - Volia 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT Volia 6 - Volia 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIO DEVELOPMENT Volia 8 - Volia 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE Volia 10 - Volia 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT Volia 11 - (MAME OF VOTE 12) Volia 13 - (MAME OF VOTE 13) Volia 14 - (MAME OF VOTE 14) Volia 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15) Volia 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 16) Volia 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 16)	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP 006 - INTERCOVERMENTAL RELATIONS 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION (Name of sub-vote) [Name of sub-vote] Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING 012 - INTEGRATED DEVEL OPMENT PLAN (IDP) 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMINITEE 1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP 1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS 1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION 2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING 2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY 2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
	2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9 2.10 Vote 3 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.3	017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES 018 - PROLECT MANAGEMENT UNIT 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER 020 - L'EGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES [Name of sub-vote] Vota 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERV. 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES 2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT 2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER 2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES
	5.1	075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES 076 - BILLING 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote Name of sub-vote Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INANCIAL OFFICER 4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES 4.3 - 075 - BILLING 4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL 4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES 5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY
	5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.10 Vote 6 6.1	130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT [Name of sub-vote] Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETILEMENT 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETILE	5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT 5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES 5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT 6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETLEMENT 6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
	6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9 6.10 Vote 7	156 - ESTATES 160 - HOUSING PROVISION 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS [Name of sub-vote] Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVEL OPMENT 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVEL OPMENT	6.3 - 156 - ESTATES 6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS 7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.10 Vote 8 8.1	190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT [Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT 7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING 7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT 8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
	8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7 8.8 8.10 8.11	215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES 220 - CEMETERIES 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS 245 - SPORT FACILITIES 250 - SWIMMING POOLS 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT 230 - KLOOP HOLDAY RESORT	8 2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES 8 3 - 220 - COMMUNITY HALLS 8 4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS 8 5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS 8 6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES 8 7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS 8 7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS 8 8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT 8 9 - 305 - CYUL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT 8 10 - 230 - LOOF HOLIDAY RESORT 8 11 - 380 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.7 9.8 9.9	300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICSE AND IN 310 - LECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 315 - STREET LIGHTING SERVICES 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 340 - WATER SERVICE Name of sub-vote) [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICSE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT 9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING 9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE 9.8 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSFORT 10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER

NW373 Rustenburg - Cor	ntact Information	<u></u>	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg		
Grade	5		
Province	NW NORTH WEST		
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za		
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za		
	munman@ustenburg.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address:		_	
P.O. Box	550		
City / Town	Rustenburg		
Postal Code	0299		
Street address			
Building	Missionery Mpheni House		
Street No. & Name	Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd		
City / Town	Rustenburg		
Postal Code	0300		
General Contacts	014 500 3111	1	
Telephone number Fax number	014 590 3111 014 590 3006		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SSK Mabale-Huma	Name	O TSETSE
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	082 552 3047	Cell number	014 000 0410
	014 590 3015		014 590 3015
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za
Mayor/Eventine Manner		Coorotony/DA to the Marin II	Vacutive Mayor
Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/E ID Number	хесинче мауог:
			N.
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	ME KHUNOU	Name	B.A Kobe
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	082 561 3442	Cell number	072 590 3467
Fax number	014 590 3006	Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	executive.mayor@rusteburg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma	over:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy I	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	1701.	ID Number	mayon Endounte mayon.
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
· .			
Cell number Fax number		Cell number Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHI	D		
	1	Convetent/DA 4- 41- Mar. ' '	al Managayi
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipa	анманадег:
ID Number	Ma	ID Number	Mar
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	V Makona	Name	D Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	083 445 4406	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003	Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Fire	
ID Number	830826 5575 083	ID Number	8012160440084
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name	Ntsiki Modisagae
Telephone number	014 590 3312	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	066 304 1193	Cell number	0835143437
	333 331 1100	Con Humbon	00001.0101

Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	gditsele@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	610119 0692 087	ID Number	781028 5394 081
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Vivian Mdhluli	Name	Mmileng Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3887	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	072 521 7432	Cell number	072 322 0296
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	870707 1153 086	ID Number	850819 0390 082
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Julia Kwatlhai	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	076 769 9080	Cell number	072 561 1778
			014 590 3416
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	
E-mail address	j.kwatlhai@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number	870814 0721 085	ID Number	831220 5947 089
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Tshepiso Tapile	Name	Tsholo Sereme
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3624
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	061 073 2312
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gvo.za	E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	9203040647084	ID Number	9206286167089
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Refilwe Kgwadi	Name	Kgomotso Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	0739726292	Cell number	0620433001
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for s	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	9307120433081	ID Number	8909235862087
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Remofilwe Monageng	Name	Zwelithini Nkosi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	060 466 5768
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	znkosi@rustenburg.gov.za
	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		submitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	submitting financial information		
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			

Fax number E-mail address NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated A	ajustinents i	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23								
Description	Original Budget	_	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance	Α	Ai		0		_	<u>'</u>	0			
Property rates	398,240	398,240	_	_	_	_	_	_	398,240	424,524	444,052
Service charges	3,339,986	3,339,986	(66,400)	_	_	_	_	(66,400)	3,273,586	3,527,025	3,689,268
Investment revenue	27,312	27,312	(4,544)	_	_	_	_	(4,544)	22,768	35,632	40,016
Transfers recognised - operational	868,506	967,772	-	-	-	266	-	266	968,038	962,896	1,065,161
Other own revenue	556,705	556,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	556,705	575,249	598,965
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	5,190,749	5,290,015	(70,944)	-	-	266	-	(70,678)	5,219,337	5,525,327	5,837,463
contributions)	700.000	707.000	4 400			00		4 400	700.000	000.040	000.075
Employee costs	792,398	797,820	1,422	-	-	66	_	1,488	799,309	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment	64,306 507,217	64,306 507,217	-	-	-	_	_	-	64,306 507,217	67,265 530,549	70,359 554,955
Finance charges	43,444	43,444	(5,277)	_	_	_	_	(5,277)	38,167	45,443	47,533
Materials and bulk purchases	1,376,489	1,439,519	502,224	_	_	_	_	502,224	1,941,743	1,450,896	1,529,154
Transfers and grants	18,684	18,734	-	_	_	_	_	-	18,734	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure	1,523,551	1,537,700	70,680	_	_	200	_	70,880	1,608,580	1,553,755	1,577,595
Total Expenditure	4,326,090	4,408,741	569,048	-	-	266	-	569,315	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	864,659	881,274	(639,993)	-	-	-	-	(639,993)	241,281	1,029,027	1,170,450
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &	459,086	419,486	-	-	-	7,335	-	7,335	426,821	511,086	563,630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	4 222 745	4 200 750	(630,003)	-	-	7 225	_	(C22 CE7)		4 540 442	4 724 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335	-	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335	-	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	611,404	571,804	6,387	-	-	615	-	7,002	578,806	621,652	675,674
Transfers recognised - capital	459,086	419,486	-	-	-	7,335	-	7,335	426,821	511,086	563,630
Borrowing	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	25,000	25,000
Internally generated funds	27,319	27,319	(333)	-	-	-	-	(333)	26,985	85,567	87,044
Total sources of capital funds	611,404	571,804	(333)	-	-	7,335	-	7,002	578,806	621,652	675,674
Financial position	0.047.700	0.000.044	(000,004)					(000.004)	4 705 000	0.040.000	5 400 040
Total current assets	2,047,729	2,063,944	(338,081)	-	-	407	_	(338,081)	1,725,863	3,610,020	5,439,913
Total non current assets	10,585,949	10,545,949	-	_	-	427	_	427	10,546,376	11,247,806	11,941,582
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities	1,533,038 1,150,356	1,533,038 1,150,356	-	_	_	_	_	-	1,533,038 1,150,356	1,343,959 1,215,424	1,292,151 1,200,047
Community wealth/Equity	9,950,284	9,926,499	(338,081)	_	_	427	_	(337,654)	9,588,846	12,298,442	14,889,296
	0,000,204	5,520,455	(000,001)			72.1		(007,004)	0,000,040	12,200,412	14,000,200
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating	2,080,914	2,057,529	(569,048)	_	_	7,335	_	(561,713)	1,495,816	2,338,371	2,574,083
Net cash from (used) operating	(597,370)		, , ,	_	_	(7,335)		(7,002)	(564,772)		
Net cash from (used) financing	22,025	22,025	_	_	_	(1,555)		(1,002)	22,025	(82,712)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,736,203	1,752,418	(338,081)	_	_	_	_	(338,081)	1,414,337	3,385,264	5,211,362
	,,	, , , ,	(***,*** ,					(***,*** ,		-,,	- , , , , , ,
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available	1,737,120	1,753,335	(338,081)	_	_	_	_	(338,081)	1,415,254	3,386,222	5,212,365
Application of cash and investments	1,267,042	1,267,042	(330,001)	_	_	_	(3,474)	, , ,	1,263,569	1,136,451	1,073,102
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	470,078	486,293	(338,081)	_	_	_	3,474	(334,607)	151,685	2,249,772	4,139,263
			, , ,					, , ,			
Asset Management Asset register summary (WDV)	10,584,890	10,544,890	_	_	_	427	_	427	10,545,318	11,246,699	11,940,424
Depreciation & asset impairment	507,217	507,217	_	_	_	-	_	-	507,217	530,549	554,955
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	431,662	589,028	(28,792)	_	_	(147,000)		(175,792)	413,236	331,178	364,533
Repairs and Maintenance	89,328	89,328	(510)	_	-	2,635	-	2,124	91,452	19,041	19,979
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_		_	1	_	_	_	_	_		
Revenue cost of free services provided	109,811	109,811	[_	_	_	-	_	109,811	112,771	115,868
Households below minimum service level	100,011	103,011	-	_	_	-	-	-	100,601	112,111	113,000
Water:	22	22	-	-	-	_	_	-	22	23	24
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	23	30
Energy: Refuse:	- 87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 87	- 87	87

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

Standard Description	Ref				Ви	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		↓
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		851,008	857,608	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	857,608	896,704	1
Executive and council		20,282	20,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,282	28,215	
Finance and administration		830,725	837,325	-	-	-	-	_	-	837,325	868,489	911,971
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		28,627	28,242	-	-	-	266	-	266	28,508	29,958	31,261
Community and social services		4,383	3,998	-	-	-	266	-	266	4,265	4,599	
Sport and recreation		510	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	533	558
Public safety		20,152	20,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,152	21,079	1
Housing		3,581	3,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,581	3,746	3,918
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		122,558	117,901	-	-	-	-	_	-	117,901	123,166	129,680
Planning and development		37,332	37,332	-	-	-	-	_	-	37,332	33,188	34,766
Road transport		85,226	80,569	-	-	-	-	_	-	80,569	89,978	94,914
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,546,778	4,604,886	(70,944)	_	_	7,335	_	(63,609)	4,541,277	4,881,080	5,185,634
Energy sources		2,435,325	2,484,825	(60,000)	_	_	_	_	(60,000)	2,424,825	2,589,112	2,740,500
Water management		941,132	969,340		_	_	_	_		969,340	1,010,263	1,064,972
Waste water management		923,317	893,717	(10,944)	_	_	7,335	_	(3,609)	890,108	1,011,118	1
Waste management		247,004	257,004		_	_	_	_	/	257,004	270,587	288,094
Other		100,864	100,864	_	_	_	_	_	_	100,864	105,504	110,357
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,649,835	5,709,501	(70,944)	_	_	7,602	-	(63,342)	5,646,158	6,036,412	
Expenditure - Functional				, , ,					, , ,			
Governance and administration		768,081	767,389	20,907	_	_		_	20,907	788,296	781,731	862,479
Executive and council		261,038	260,919	1,439	_	_	_]	1,439	262,358	274,141	285,880
			505,361	19,468	_	_	_	_	19,468	524,829	506,319	
Finance and administration Internal audit		505,839 1,205		19,400	_	_	_	_	19,400	1,109		
			1,109							-	1,271	1,340
Community and public safety		482,986	488,499	11,045	-	-	266	-	11,311	499,810	506,979	1
Community and social services		76,210	76,943	(4,990)	-	-	266	-	(4,724)	72,220	80,933	86,662
Sport and recreation		103,224	102,789	(170)	-	-	-	-	(170)	102,619	109,331	115,646
Public safety		280,222	285,437	16,658	-	-	-	-	16,658	302,095	292,033	
Housing		23,330	23,330	(453)	-	-	-	-	(453)	22,877	24,681	26,096
Health				-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Economic and environmental services		174,171	169,294	14,998	-	-	-	-	14,998	184,292	190,071	203,046
Planning and development		73,567	73,567	398	-	-	-	-	398	73,965	83,381	90,632
Road transport		94,931	90,274	14,600	-	-	-	-	14,600	104,874	100,617	105,983
Environmental protection		5,674	5,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,454	6,073	6,431
Trading services		2,899,912	2,982,620	522,099	-	-	-	-	522,099	3,504,719	3,016,527	3,070,703
Energy sources		1,471,428	1,520,928	403,555	-	-	-	-	403,555	1,924,483	1,546,392	1,578,788
Water management		885,482	908,690	111,594	-	-	-	-	111,594	1,020,284	930,351	943,748
Waste water management		264,230	264,230	(4,180)	-	-	-	-	(4,180)	260,050	246,054	239,630
Waste management		278,773	288,773	11,129	-	-	-	-	11,129	299,902	293,730	308,53
Other		939	939	-	-	-	-	_	-	939	991	1,04
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,326,090	4,408,742	569,048	-	-	266	-	569,315	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	_	-	7,335	_	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- $5. \ {\it Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.}$
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year - 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		851,008	857,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	857,608	+	944,16
Executive and council		20,282	20,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,282		32,1
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		20,282	20,282						-	20,282	28,215	32,1
		000 705	837,325						-	837,325	000 400	911,9
Finance and administration Administrative and Corporate Support		830,725		-	-	-	-	-	-	· ·		911,9
Asset Management		44	44						-	44	46	
Finance		-	-						-	-	-	0000
		828,346	834,946				-		-	834,946		909,3
Fleet Management Human Resources		-	-						-	-	-	
Information Technology		432	432						-	432		4
Legal Services		12	12						-	12		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1,333	1,333						-	1,333	1,394	1,4
Property Services		_	-						-	_	-	
		9	9						-	9	9	
Risk Management		-	-						-	-	-	
Security Services			-						-			
Supply Chain Management		551	551						-	551	576	6
Valuation Service		-	-						-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function									-	-		
Community and public safety		28,627	28,242	-	-	-	266	-	266	28,508		31,2
Community and social services		4,383	3,998	-	-	-	266	-	266	4,265	4,599	4,7
Aged Care		-	-						-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-						-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-						-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		383	383						-	383	400	4
Child Care Facilities		_	-						-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities		2,207	2,207						-	2,207	2,309	2,4
Consumer Protection		-	-						-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-						-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-						-	-	-	
Education		-	-						-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-						-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-						-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-						-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		1,794	1,409				266		266	1,675	1,890	1,9

Media Services									1		
Museums and Art Galleries		-						_	_	_	_
Population Development	_	_						_	_	_	_
Provincial Cultural Matters								_	_		_
Theatres		-						_	_	_	-
Zoo's											_
	-	-						-	-	533	558
Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties	510	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	510		558
	-	-						-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-						-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-						-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities	300	300						-	300	314	328
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	210	210						-	210	220	230
Public safety	20,152	20,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,152	21,079	22,049
Civil Defence	-	-						-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-						-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-						-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-						-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	18,504	18,504						-	18,504	19,355	20,245
Licensing and Control of Animals								-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1,648	1,648						-	1,648	1,724	1,804
Pounds	-	-						-	-	-	-
Housing	3,581	3,581	-	-	-	-	-	_	3,581	3,746	3,918
Housing	3,581	3,581						-	3,581	3,746	3,918
Informal Settlements								-	_		
Health	_	ı	ı	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
Ambulance								-	-		
Health Services								_	-		
Laboratory Services								_	_		
Food Control								_	_		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable								_	_		
Vector Control								_	_		
Chemical Safety								_	_		
Economic and environmental services	122,558	117,901	-	_	-	-	_	_	117,901	123,166	129,680
Planning and development	37,332	37,332	-	_	_	-	-	_	37,332	33,188	34,766
Billboards	_							_	_	_	_
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	_	_						_	_	_	_
Central City Improvement District	_	_						_	_	_	_
Development Facilitation	_	_						_	_	_	_
Economic Development/Planning	3,596	3,596						_	3,596	3,762	3,935
Regional Planning and Development	3,330	- 0,000						_	3,550	3,702	- 0,000
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	15,122	15,122						_	15,122	15,817	16,545
Project Management Unit	18,614	18,614						_	18,614	13,609	14,286
Provincial Planning	10,014	10,014						_	10,014	15,009	14,200
Support to Local Municipalities	_	_						_	_	_	-
	85,226	80,569				_			80,569	89,978	94,914
Road transport	63,226	00,369	-	-	-	-	-	_	60,369	09,978	94,914

Public Transport	l	85,102	80,445				_		_	80,445	89,849	94,779
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-						_	-	-	-
Roads		124	124						_	124	130	136
Taxi Ranks		_	-						_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biodiversity and Landscape									_	_		
Coastal Protection									_	_		
Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control									-	-		
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		4,546,778	4,604,886	(70,944)	-	-	7,335	-	(63,609)	4,541,277	4,881,080	5,185,634
Energy sources		2,435,325	2,484,825	(60,000)	-	-	-	-	(60,000)	2,424,825	2,589,112	2,740,500
Electricity		2,435,325	2,484,825	(60,000)					(60,000)	2,424,825	2,589,112	2,740,500
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-		
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		
Water management		941,132	969,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	969,340	1,010,263	1,064,972
Water Treatment		417,810	417,810						-	417,810	442,022	462,355
Water Distribution		523,322	551,530				-		-	551,530	568,241	602,617
Water Storage									-	-		
Waste water management		923,317	893,717	(10,944)	-	-	7,335	-	(3,609)	890,108	1,011,118	1,092,068
Public Toilets		-	-						-	-	-	-
Sewerage		464,231	474,231	(10,944)			-		(10,944)	463,287	500,033	528,438
Storm Water Management		459,086	419,486				7,335		7,335	426,821	511,085	563,630
Waste Water Treatment		-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste management		247,004	257,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,004	270,587	288,094
Recycling		-	-						-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		151,811	151,811						-	151,811	160,294	167,668
Solid Waste Removal		95,193	105,193				-		-	105,193	110,293	120,426
Street Cleaning		-	-						-	-	-	-
Other		100,864	100,864	-		-	-	-	-	100,864	105,504	110,357
Abattoirs									-	-		
Air Transport									-	-		
Forestry		100.004	100.004						-	400.004	405 504	110.057
Licensing and Regulation		100,864	100,864						-	100,864	105,504	110,357
Markets Tourism									-	-		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,649,835	5,709,501	(70,944)	_	_	7,602	_	(63,342)	5,646,158	6,036,412	6,401,093
I Viai Nevellue - I ullicuoliai	-	3,048,033	3,709,301	(10,344)	-	_	1,002	_	(03,342)	J,040,130 _	0,030,412	0,401,093
Expenditure - Functional									-	-		
Municipal governance and administration		768,081	767,389	20,907	-	-	-	-	20,907	788,296	781,731	862,479
Executive and council		261,038	260,919	1,439	-	-	-	-	1,439	262,358	274,141	285,880
Mayor and Council		131,180	131,180	3,032					3,032	134,212	137,581	145,009
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		129,859	129,739	(1,593)					(1,593)	128,146	136,560	140,872
Finance and administration		505,839	505,361	19,468	-	-	-	-	19,468	524,829	506,319	575,259
Administrative and Corporate Support		40,681	40,681	(592)					(592)	40,089	43,170	45,397

Asset Management								_	_		
Finance	353,647	353,247	5,670			_		5.670	358.917	347,735	409.542
Fleet Management	14	14	10,000					10,000	10,014	15	15
Human Resources	23,772	23,772	10,000					-	23,772	24,517	25,571
Information Technology	27,973	27,973	(600)					(600)	27,373	29,682	31,128
Legal Services	17,533	17,533	7,000					7,000	24,533	18,528	19,579
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	17,000	17,000	1,000					- 1,000	_	10,020	10,010
Property Services	42,071	41,993	(2,010)					(2,010)	39,983	42,517	43,862
Risk Management	42,011	41,000	(2,010)					(2,010)	-	42,017	40,002
Security Services								_	_		
Supply Chain Management	148	148						_	148	156	165
Valuation Service	-	-						_	-	-	-
Internal audit	1,205	1,109	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,109	1,271	1,340
Governance Function	1,205	1,109	_					_	1,109	1,271	1,340
Community and public safety	482,986	488,499	11,045	_	_	266	_	11,311	499.810	506,979	529.741
Community and social services	76,210	76,943	(4,990)		_	266	_	(4,724)	72,220	80,933	86,662
Aged Care	14	14	(4,550)		_	200	_	(4,124)	14	14	15
Agricultural	-	- 14						_	-	-	- 13
Animal Care and Diseases	_	_						_	_	-	_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	8,695	8,395	_					_	8,395	9,478	10,059
Child Care Facilities	0,093	0,333	_					_	- 0,333	3,470	10,000
Community Halls and Facilities	41,347	42,355	(4,990)					(4,990)	37,365	44,713	49,416
Consumer Protection	41,347	42,333	(4,990)					(4,990)	37,303 -	44,713	49,410
Cultural Matters		_						_	_		
Disaster Management	64	64						_	64	67	71
Education	_	_						_	-	_	
Indigenous and Customary Law	_	_						_	_	_	_
Industrial Promotion	_	_						_	_	_	_
Language Policy	_	_						_	_	_	_
Libraries and Archives	26,091	26,116				266		266	26,382	26,660	27,102
Literacy Programmes	20,001					200		_			
Media Services	_	_						_	_	_	
Museums and Art Galleries	_	_						_	_	_	_
Population Development		_						_	_	_	
Provincial Cultural Matters		_						_	_	_	
Theatres	_	_						_	_	_	_
Zoo's		_						_	_		
Sport and recreation	103,224	102,789	(170)	_	_	_	_	(170)	102,619	109,331	115,646
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	(110)					- (110)	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	_	_						_	_	_	_
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	40,354	40,355	(170)					(170)	40,185	42,784	45,374
Recreational Facilities	11,965	11,636	-					- (170)	11,636	12,670	13,410
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	50,906	50.797	_					_	50.797	53,877	56,862
Public safety	280,222	285,437	16,658	_	_	_	_	16,658	302,095	292,033	301,336
Civil Defence	200,222	200,401	10,000					-	-	_02,000	501,000
Cleansing								_	_		
								_	-		

Control of Public Nuisances	1,826	1,826						_	1,826	1,847	1,868
Fencing and Fences	_	_						_	_	_	
Fire Fighting and Protection	108,381	113,806	17,829			_		17,829	131,634	113,589	115,773
Licensing and Control of Animals	133,579	133,469	(1,975)					(1,975)	131,494	139,924	145,541
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	36,436	36,336	804					804	37,140	36,673	38,154
Pounds	-	-						_	_	_	_
Housing	23,330	23,330	(453)	-	-	1	1	(453)	22,877	24,681	26,096
Housing	23,330	23,330						-	23,330	24,681	26,096
Informal Settlements			(453)					(453)	(453)		
Health	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance								-	-		
Health Services								-	-		
Laboratory Services								-	-		
Food Control								-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable								-	-		
Vector Control								-	-		
Chemical Safety								-	-		
Economic and environmental services	174,171	169,294	14,998	-	-	-	-	14,998	184,292	190,071	203,046
Planning and development	73,567	73,567	398	-	-	-	1	398	73,965	83,381	90,632
Billboards	-	-						-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2,801	2,801						-	2,801	2,975	3,161
Central City Improvement District	-	-						-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-						-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	27,596	27,596	(1,602)					(1,602)	25,994	42,216	47,316
Regional Planning and Development	4,893	4,593	2,000					2,000	6,593	5,217	5,053
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	32,842	33,142	_					_	33,142	32,959	35,088
and Citv Engineer Project Management Unit	5,435	5,435	_					_	5,435	13	14
Provincial Planning	0,400	-						_	- 0,400	_	
Support to Local Municipalities	_	_						_	_	_	_
Road transport	94,931	90,274	14,600	_	_	_	-	14,600	104,874	100,617	105,983
Public Transport	71,654	66,997	,			5,500		5,500	72,497	75,596	79,916
Road and Traffic Regulation	,	,				5,555		-	-	,	
Roads	23,276	23,276	14,600			(5,500)		9,100	32,376	25,021	26,067
Taxi Ranks		_	,			(-,)		_	_	_	_
Environmental protection	5,674	5,454	-	_	-	-	-	-	5,454	6,073	6,431
Biodiversity and Landscape	_	-						_	_		-
Coastal Protection	_	_						_	_	_	_
Indigenous Forests	_	_						_	_	_	_
Nature Conservation	_	_						_	_	_	_
Pollution Control	5,674	5,454	_					_	5,454	6,073	6,431
Soil Conservation	-	-						_	-	-	-
Trading services	2,899,912	2,982,620	522,099	-	-	-	-	522,099	3,504,719	3,016,527	3,070,703
Energy sources	1,471,428	1,520,928	403,555	-	_	-	-	403,555	1,924,483	1,546,392	1,578,788
Electricity	1,466,955	1,516,455	403,555			-		403,555	1,920,011	1,541,667	1,573,799
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4,472	4,472						-	4,472	4,725	4,989

Nonelectric Energy	1	1						1	1	1	1	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	205 400	000 000	444 504					- 444 504	-	000.054	040.740
Water management Water Treatment		885,482	908,690	111,594	-	-	-	-	111,594	1,020,284	930,351	943,748
Water Distribution		005 400	000 000	444.504					-	-	000.054	040.740
		885,482	908,690	111,594			-		111,594	1,020,284	930,351	943,748
Water Storage	_								-	-		
Waste water management		264,230	264,230	(4,180)	-	-	-	-	(4,180)	260,050	246,054	239,630
Public Toilets		4,044	4,044						-	4,044	4,145	4,259
Sewerage		260,167	260,167	(4,180)					(4,180)	255,987	241,889	235,350
Storm Water Management		19	19						-	19	20	21
Waste Water Treatment		-	-						-	-	-	-
Waste management		278,773	288,773	11,129	-	-	-	-	11,129	299,902	293,730	308,537
Recycling		-	_						-	-	-	_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		7,247	7,247	3,429					3,429	10,676	7,696	8,166
Solid Waste Removal		271,526	281,526	7,700			_		7,700	289,226	286,034	300,371
Street Cleaning		_	_						_	_	_	_
Other	Ī	939	939	1	-	-	-	-	-	939	991	1,045
Abattoirs									-	-		
Air Transport									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Licensing and Regulation		939	939						-	939	991	1,045
Markets									-	-		
Tourism									-	-		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,326,090	4,408,742	569,048	-	-	266	-	569,315	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335	-	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

Vote Description					Ві	ıdget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		415,635	415,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,635	434,690	454,618
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		19,949	19,949	-	-	-	-	_	-	19,949	15,006	15,747
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	510	533
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		433,702	440,301	-	_	-	-	_	-	440,301	460,265	487,714
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		121,017	121,017	-	_	-	-	_	-	121,017	126,583	132,406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		19,329	19,329	-	_	-	-	_	-	19,329	20,218	21,148
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,696	3,696	-	_	_	_	_	-	3,696	3,866	4,044
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		251,177	260,792	-	_	_	266	_	266	261,058	274,966	292,599
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		4,084,664	4,132,772	(60,000)	_	-	7,335	_	(52,665)	4,080,108	4,383,555	4,658,122
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		85,227	80,570	-	_	_	_	_	- 1	80,570	89,978	94,914
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		214,952	214,952	(10,944)	_	-	-	_	(10,944)	204,008	226,774	239,247
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,649,835	5,709,501	(70,944)	-	-	7,602	-	(63,342)	5,646,158	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	l '	95,833	131,069	3,032	_	_	_	_	3,032	134,101	99,809	111,010
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		91,172	91,166	5,954	_	_	_	_	5,954	97,120	89,439	
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		79,541	87,108	(592)	_	_	_	_	(592)	86,516	83,680	
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		221,994	214,026	3,070	_	_	_	_	3,070	217,096	228,150	
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		279,432	284,432	16,658	_	_	_	_	16,658	301,090	291,279	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		63,862	63,862	2,000	_	-	-	_	2,000	65,862	65,829	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		27,596	27,596	(1,602)	_	_	_	_	(1,602)	25,994	42,216	47,316
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		524,038	516,603	5,959	_	_	266	_	6,226	522,829	550,561	573,559
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		2,469,821	2,568,376	520,969	_	-	-	_	520,969	3,089,345	2,568,886	2,592,141
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		307,554	300,897	13,600	_	_	_	_	13,600	314,497	304,543	340,519
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		165,247	123,606	_	_	_	_	_		123,606	171,907	190,329
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,326,090	4,408,742	569,048	_		266	-	569,315	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1,323,745	1,300,759	(639.993)	_	_	7,335	_	(632,657)	668.102	1,540,113	1,734,080

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5. \ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section } 31$
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G =	В+	C+	D+	E+	F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	-	-
check expenditure	-	0	(0)	-	-	0	-	(0)	0	-	-

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2021

						Budget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		415,635	415,635	-	-	-	_	_	_	415,635	434,690	454,618
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR									-	_		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER									_	_		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE									-	-		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		415,635	415,635						-	415,635	434,690	454,618
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP									_	_		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS									-	-		
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS									_	_		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		19,949	19,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,949	15,006	15,747
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER									-	-		
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING									-	-		
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)									-	-		
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY									-	-		
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM									-	-		
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		3	3						-	3	3	3
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		18,614	18,614						-	18,614	13,609	14,286
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER									-	-		
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		1,333	1,333						-	1,333	1,394	1,458
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	510	533
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVI	CES								-	-		
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		12	12						-	12	12	13
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		44	44						-	44	46	48
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		432	432						-	432	452	472
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		433,702	440,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	440,301	460,265	487,714
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		28,442	28,442						-	28,442	28,477	36,142
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		3,369	3,369						-	3,369	3,524	3,686
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		398,240	405,240						-	405,240	424,524	444,052
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		1,700	1,300						-	1,300	1,700	1,700
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		551	551						-	551	576	603

4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1,400	1,400						- 1	1,400	1,464	1,531
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	121,017	121,017	_	_	-	_	_	-	- 121,017	126,583	132,406
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	121,017	121,017	-	-	-	_	_	_	121,017	120,303	132,406
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	873	873						_	873	913	955
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	8,221	8,221						_	8,221	8,599	8,995
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	111,426	111,426						-	111,426	116,552	121,913
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	497	497						-	497	519	543
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	19,329	19,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,329	20,218	21,148
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETLEMENT								-	-		
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	513	513						-	513	537	561
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES	14,657	14,657						-	14,657	15,331	16,036
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	3,781 378	3,781 378						-	3,781 378	3,955 395	4,137 413
6.5 - 105 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	3/6	3/0						-	-	393	413
								_			
								_	_		
								_	_		
								_	_		
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	3,696	3,696	-	-	-	-	-	_	3,696	3,866	4,044
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,271	1,271						-	1,271	1,330	1,391
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT	55	55						-	55	58	60
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	2,150	2,150						-	2,150	2,249	2,352
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	220	220						-	220	230	241
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	251,177	260,792	_	_	-	266	_	- 266	261,058	274,966	292,599
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	231,177	200,792		_	_	200		200	201,030	274,500	252,355
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	1,794	1,409				266		266	1,675	1,890	1,902
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	383	383				250		_	383	400	419
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	1,378	1,378						_	1,378	1,442	1,508
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		-						_	-		
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES	310	310						-	310	324	339
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	300	300						-	300	314	328
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-						-	-		

8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	9	9						-	9	9	9
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	247,004	257,004						-	257,004	270,587	288,094
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	4,084,664	4,132,772	(60,000)	-	-	7,335	-	(52,665)	4,080,108	4,383,555	4,658,122
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICSE AND INFR	RASTRUC <mark>TURE DEVELOPN</mark>	-						-	-		
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	2,435,308	2,484,808	(60,000)					(60,000)	2,424,808	2,589,094	2,740,482
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		-						-	-		
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		-						-	-		
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE	933,905	962,113						-	962,113	1,002,639	1,056,930
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE	256,366	266,366						-	266,366	280,735	297,079
	459,086	419,486				7,335		7,335	426,821	511,086	563,631
		-						-	-		
		-						_	-		
		-						-	-		
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	85,227	80,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,570	89,978	94,91
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	85,227	80,570						_	80,570	89,978	94,914
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		,						_	-	,0	2 .,01
								_	_		
								_	_		
								_	_		
								_	_		
								_	_		
								_	_		
									_		
								-			
V-4- 44 DIAME OF VOTE 443	244.052	244.052	(40.044)		-	_		(40.044)	- 204 000	226 774	220.24
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	214,952 214,952	214,952 214,952	(10,944) (10,944)	-	-	-	-	(10,944) (10,944)	204,008 204,008	226,774 226,774	239,24
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	214,952	214,952	(10,944)							220,774	239,24
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		

I	ı								1	ı		
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	_		
14.1 [Name of Sub Vote]									_	_		
									_	_		
									-			
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-			
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,649,835	5,709,501	(70,944)	-	-	7,602	-	(63,342)	5,646,158	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		95,833	131,069	3,032	-	_	-	-	3,032	134,101	99,809	111,010
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		353	19,446						-	19,446	372	392
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		7,111	17,895						_	17,895	7,610	8,075
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE		13,605	13,605						_	13,605	14,379	15,198
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		435	69,378	3,032					3,032	72,410	435	75,300
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		69,378	5,794	5,302						5,794	71,770	6,494
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS		1,867	1,867						_	1,867	1,984	2,107
									_			
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS		2,931	2,931						- [2,931	3,098	3,275
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION		153	153						-	153	161	170
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		91,172	91,166	5,954	-	-	-	-	5,954	97,120	89,439	92,643
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		36,146	36,146	(600)					(600)	35,546	37,256	37,500
									·	·		

7,200	7,194	(446)					(446)	6,748	7,634	
1,919	1,919	30					30	1,949	2,035	
	-						-	_		
97	97	(30)					(30)	67	102	
9,817	9,817						_ '	9,817	10,426	
18,452	18,452						_	18,452	13,450	
	_						_	_	_	
17,541	17,541	7,000					7,000	24,541	18,536	
79,541	87,108	(592)	_	_	_	_	(592)	- 86,516	83,680	
CES 3,017	3.017	, ,					`_ ´	3.017	3,204	
							_	· ·		
							_			
							_			
		(592)					(592)			
12,002	12,002	(002)					` ′	,	11,110	
							_	_		
							_	_		
							_	_		
							_	_		
221 994	214 026	3 070	_	_	_	_	3.070		228 150	
								,		
		2,010					2,010			
		5,000					5,000			
		(4,500)					(4,500)			
							-			
23,740	23,740						-		21,001	
							_			
							-	-		
279,432	284,432	16,658	-	-	-	-	16,658	301,090	291,279	
5,623	5,638						-	5,638	5,908	
48,829	53,829	(885)					(885)	52,944	50,280	
79,176	79,376	18,139					18,139	97,514	83,183	
111,124	111,009						-	111,009	116,997	
34,681	34,581	(596)					(596)	33,985	34,911	
							_ '	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	_		
							-	-		
63,862	63,862	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	65,862	65,829	
MENT 3,054	3,054						_	3,054	3,224	
	25,719	2,000					2,000	27,719	25,968	
26,214										
4,999		_,					_	5,495	5,304	
	1,919 97 9,817 18,452 17,541 79,541 79,541 79,541 27,973 14,465 21,134 12,952 221,994 11,632 113,564 27,568 29,806 13,683 25,740 279,432 5,623 48,829 79,176 111,124 34,681	1,919 1,919	1,919 1,919 30	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,919

6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	6,264	6,264						-	6,264	6,651	7,066
								-	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	27,596	27,596	(1,602)	-	-	-	-	(1,602)	25,994	42,216	47,316
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	4,570	4,570						-	4,570	5,375	5,702
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT	9,925	9,925	(850)					(850)	9,075	15,101	16,012
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	5,627	4,927	(1,050)					(1,050)	3,877	8,928	11,412
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	7,474	8,174	298					298	8,471	12,812	14,189
		-						-	-		
		-						-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-			
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	524,038	516,603	5,959	-	-	266	-	6,226	522,829	550,561	573,559
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	8,182 26,091	12,223 26,116	(5,000)			266		(5,000) 266	7,223 26,382	8,209 26,660	9,260 27.102
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	8,695	8,395				200			20,362 8,395	9,478	10,059
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	33,167	30,135						-	30,135	36,506	40,158
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	40,354	40,355	(170)					(170)	40,185	42,784	45,374
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES	50,906	50,797	(170)					(170)	50,797	53,877	56,862
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	11,965	11,636							11,636	12,670	13,410
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	5,674	5,454						_	5,454	6,073	6,431
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	38,753	38,675						_	38,675	39,655	45,453
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	300.252	292,817	11,129					11.129	303.946	314.648	319,450
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	2,469,821	2,568,376	520,969	_	_	_	_	520,969	3,089,345	2,568,886	2,592,141
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICSE AND INFRASTRI		5,696	5_1,515					-	5,696	6,049	6,423
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	1,433,047	1,510,752	403,555					403,555	1,914,308	1,497,373	1,514,037
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING	6,272	6,272						-	6,272	6,545	6,827
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	24,360	24,360	16,255					16,255	40,615	25,876	26,973
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE	770,889	719,097	105,339					105,339	824,436	806,417	800,277
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE	229,558	302,199	(4,180)					(4,180)	298,019	226,626	237,604
		-						-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	307,554	300,897	13,600	-	-	-	-	13,600	314,497	304,543	340,519
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	85,102	80,445					-	-	80,445	89,849	94,779
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	222,452	220,452	13,600					13,600	234,052	214,694	245,741
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		

Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	165,247 165,247	123,606 123,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,606 123,606 - - - -	171,907 171,907	190,329 190,329
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-		<u>.</u>	-	<u>.</u>		-	-	-
								- - - - -	- - - -		

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,326,090	4,408,742	569,048	-	-	266	-	569,315	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335	-	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
bescription	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	398,240	398,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	398,240	424,524	444,052
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2,312,534	2,312,534	(60,000)	-	-		-	(60,000)	2,252,534	2,442,035	2,554,369
Service charges - water revenue	2	499,244	499,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	499,244	527,202	551,453
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	378,176	378,176	(6,400)	-	-	-	-	(6,400)	371,776	399,354	417,724
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	150,032	150,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,032	158,434	165,722
Rental of facilities and equipment		10,498	10,498						-	10,498	10,981	11,486
Interest earned - external investments		27,312	27,312	(4,544)					(4,544)	22,768	35,632	40,016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		395,409	395,409						-	395,409	406,534	422,490
Dividends received		-	-						-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9,000	9,000						-	9,000	9,414	9,847
Licences and permits		11,913	11,913						-	11,913	12,461	13,034
Agency services		100,849	100,849						-	100,849	105,488	110,340
Transfers and subsidies		868,506	967,772				266		266	968,038	962,896	1,065,161
Other revenue	2	15,001	15,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,001	15,691	16,413
Gains		14,035	14,035						-	14,035	14,680	15,356
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,190,749	5,290,015	(70,944)	-	-	266	_	(70,678)	5,219,337	5,525,327	5,837,463
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		792,398	797,820	1,422	-	-	66	-	1,488	799,309	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors		64,306	64,306						-	64,306	67,265	70,359
Debt impairment		898,087	898,087						-	898,087	890,769	870,004
Depreciation & asset impairment		507,217	507,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,217	530,549	554,955
Finance charges		43,444	43,444	(5,277)					(5,277)	38,167	45,443	47,533
Bulk purchases		1,358,419	1,421,627	501,709	-	-	-	-	501,709	1,923,336	1,431,855	1,509,175
Other materials		18,070	17,892	515					515	18,407	19,041	19,979
Contracted services		394,970	410,169	65,194	-	-	1,700	-	66,894	477,062	421,883	455,392
Transfers and subsidies		18,684	18,734	- 100			(4.500)		-	18,734	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure		230,495	229,445	5,486	-	-	(1,500)	-	3,986	233,431	241,103	252,199
Losses		4 000 000	4 400 744	500.040			200		-	-	4 400 000	4 007 040
Total Expenditure		4,326,090	4,408,741	569,048	-	-	266	-	569,315	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		864,659	881,274	(639,993)	-	-	-	-	(639,993)	241,281	1,029,027	1,170,450
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,		459,086	419,486				7,335		7,335	426,821	511,086	563,630
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335	-	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080
Taxation									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335	-	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335	-	(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	-	-	7,335		(632,657)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- $3. \ Only\ complete\ if\ a\ previous\ adjusted\ budget\ has\ been\ approved\ in\ the\ same\ financial\ year.\ Reflect\ most\ recent\ adjusted\ budget.$
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5.\ Increases\ of\ funds\ approved\ under\ MFMA\ section\ 31$
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments approved in accordance with MFMA section } 29$
- ${\it 7. Adjust ments to transfers from National or Provincial Government}\\$
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2021

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D. the constant			5	6	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands Capital expenditure - Vote		A	A1	В	C	U	E	Г	G	п		
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12,419	12,419	1,475	-	-	(6,000)	-	(4,525)	7,893	13,000	13,138
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		1,000	1,000	592	-	-	-	-	592	1,592	1,600	1,360
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		550	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2,950	2,950	(1,000)	-	-	_	-	(1,000)	1,950	11,944	12,063
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,500 650	3,500 650	100	-	_	_	_	100	3,500 750	9,527 8,900	9,555 9,110
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		21,210	12,450	(1,500)	_	_	(2,385)	_	(3,885)	8,565	11,726	11,206
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		312,400	293,140	6,720	-	_	(7,500)	-	(780)	292,360	378,958	422,831
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		256,726	244,746	-	-	-	16,500	-	16,500	261,246	185,997	196,411
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	611,404	571,804	6,387	_		615	_	7,002	578,806	621,652	675,674
	۱	311,404	371,004	0,007	-	_	""		7,002	310,000	021,032	010,014
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		_	_	_ [_	_	_	_ [_		_
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		_	_	-	-		_	_	_		_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		611,404	571,804	6,387	-	_	615	_	7,002	578,806	621,652	675,674
		-										
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		50,969	21,369	2,067	-	-	(6,000)	-	(3,933)	17,435		23,298
Executive and council		13,155	13,155	1,475			(6,000)	-	(4,525)	8,630	13,000	13,138
Finance and administration Internal audit		37,550 264	7,950 264	592				_	592	8,542 264	10,300	10,160
Community and public safety		11,320	6,900	(2,500)	-	_	(385)	_	(2,885)	4,015	17,734	17,213
Community and social services		6,770	2,350	(1,500)			(385)		(1,885)	465	1,730	1,000
Sport and recreation		100	100	, , ,			, ,	_	-	100	1,060	1,150
Public safety		2,950	2,950	(1,000)				-	(1,000)	1,950	11,944	12,063
Housing		1,500	1,500					-	-	1,500	3,000	3,000
Health							-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		259,376	247,396	100	-	-	16,500	-	16,600	263,996	201,493	212,157
Planning and development	1	2,650	2,650	100			10 500	-	100	2,750	15,427	15,666
Road transport Environmental protection		256,726	244,746				16,500		16,500	261,246	185,997 69	196,411
Trading services		289,740	296,140	-	-	_	(2,780)	-	(2,780)	293,360	379,125	423,006
Energy sources		68,800	129,300				1,220		1,220	130,520	92,600	99,578
Water management		151,500	104,500				(3,000)		(3,000)	101,500	173,132	197,844
Waste water management		62,100	59,340				1,000	-	1,000	60,340		125,409
Waste management		7,340	3,000				(2,000)	-	(2,000)	1,000	167	176
Other	L.			(222)					-			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	611,404	571,804	(333)	-	-	7,335	-	7,002	578,806	621,652	675,674
Funded by:												
National Government		459,086	419,486				6,720	_	6,720	426,206	510,356	563,630
Provincial Government		-	-				615		615	615		-
District Municipality									-	_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,												
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	١,	480.00	440 ***						-	-	*****	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	459,086	419,486	-	-	-	7,335	-	7,335	426,821	511,086	563,630
Borrowing		125,000	125,000	(222)					(333)	125,000 26,985	25,000 85,567	25,000 87,044
Internally generated funds	₩	27,319 611,404	27,319 571,804	(333)	-	_	7,335	_	(333) 7,002	26,985 578,806	85,567 621,652	675,674
Total Capital Funding												

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consol	idated /	Adjustments C	apital Expendi	ture Budget by		ding - B - 28 Fe Budget Year 2020/2					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote			***	J	-	_			_			
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAY	/OR I								-	-		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER									-	-		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE									-	-		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP									_	_		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIO	I NS											
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUB		DUNTS							_	_		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	21071000								_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MAN	IAGER								_	_		
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING									-	-		
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PL	AN (IDP)								-	-		
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY									-	-		
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	SYSTEM								-	-		
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRE	S								-	-		
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT									-	-		
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATI		ICER							-	-		
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICE	ES								-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COR	PORATE :	SUPPORT SERVIC	ES I						-	-		
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY									-	-		
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	NT								-	-		
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEME 3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SA									-	_		
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SA	reiii								_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
										I .		
									_			
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIA	L OFFICE	R							-	_		
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES								-	-	-		
4.3 - 076 - BILLING									-	-		
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL									-	-		
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT								-	-	-		
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERV	ICES								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBL								-	-	-		
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MA	INAGEME I	NI I						-	-	_		
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES 5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES								-	_	_		
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES 5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT								_	_	_		
J.J - 195 - LAW ENFORGEMENT								_	_	_		
										I .		
									_			
									_	[
									_	_		
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SI	TTLEME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLAN			MENT						-	-		
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING									-	-		
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES								-	-	-		
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION								-	-	-		
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGUL	ATIONS								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVEL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPME								-	_	-		
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPM								-	_	_		
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKE	I ING							-	-	_		
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT								-	_	_		
									_	Ī .		
									_			
Į.	I								_	1 -		

									-	- 1		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-							-	-		_
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMU			-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVI								_	_	_		
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES								_	_	_		
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS								-	-	-		
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS								-	-	-		
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES								-	-	-		
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS								-	-	-		
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MAI								-	-	-		
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AN	ND MA <mark>NA</mark>	GEMENT						-	-	-		
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								-	-	-		
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNIC		ICSE AND INFE	ASTRUCTURE DE	EVELOPMENT					-	-		
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVIC	CES								-	-		
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING									-	-		
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVI	CES								-	-		
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE									-	-		
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT									-	-		_
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT 10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	'								-	-		
10.2 - 300 - NOADS AND STURMWATER									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	_		_	_	_
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
11.1 - [Marile of Sub-Vote]									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Val. 44 PANE OF VOTE 1.									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									_	-		
										-		
									_	1 1		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	_		

									-	-		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYO 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	OR								-	-		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE									_	_		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL									_	_		
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP									-	-		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATION		NINTO							-	-		
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBL 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	IC ACCC	DUNIS							-	_		
1.5 000 11101111071115 277120711011									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		12,419	12,419	1,475	-	-	(6,000)	-	(4,525)	7,893	13,000	13,138
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANA 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING	AGER	155 264	155 264	200					200	355 264	-	-
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLA	N (IDP)	204	204	-					_	204	_	
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	. =- /	_	_	-					-	-	_	_
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT S		-	-	-					-	-	-	-
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	3	-	-	1,275					1,275	1,275	-	-
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT 2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIO	NS OFF	12,000	12,000	_			(6,000)		(6,000)	6,000	13,000	13,138
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICE		_	_	_					_	_	_	_
			-						-	-		
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SER		1,000	1,000	592	-	-	-	-	592	1,592	1,600	1,360
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORP 3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	ORATE	SUPPORT SERVIC 1,000	1,000						-	1,000	1,600	1,360
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		1,000	1,000						_	1,000	1,000	1,300
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMEN	ΙT		-						-	-		
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAF	ETYY		-	592					592	592		
			-						-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	OFFICE	550	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	-	-
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL 4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	OFFICE	50	50						_	- 50		
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		-	-						-	-		
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		-	400						-	400		
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		500	500						-	500		
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVIO	JE5	-							_	_		
			-						-	-		
									-	-		
Value E Value E BUBLIO CORRECT				/* **					- /4 000	-		40.00
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY 5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLI	C SAFF	2,950	2,950	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	1,950	11,944 120	12,063 240
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MAN									-	-	1,963	1,768
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		700	700	50					50	750	2,073	1,863
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		1,250	1,250	(50)					(50)	1,200	2,650	1,289
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		1,000	1,000	(1,000)					(1,000)	-	5,139	6,903
			_						-	_		
			-						-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	TTI FMC	3,500	3,500	-	_	_	-	_	-	3,500	9,527	9,555
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANN			-					-	-	- 3,300	3,021	3,000
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING			-						-	-		
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		2,000	2,000						-	2,000	6,000	6,000
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULA	PINOITA	1,500	1,500						-	1,500	3,000 527	3,000 555
5.5 - 100 - BOLDING CONTROL AND REGULA			_						-	-	521	335
			-						-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELO	PMENT	650	650	100	_	-	-	-	100	750	8,900	9,110
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN		-	-	.50					-	-	5,000	5,000
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMI		650	650	100					100	750	1,792	1,889
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKET	ING	-	-						-	-	1,054	1,111

7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT			-						-	-	1,054	1,111
			-									
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		21,210	12,450	(1,500)	-	-	(2,385)	-	(3,885)	8,565	11,726	11,206
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMU		-	-				CAE		-	-	- 700	-
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVI 8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	ICES	- 6,620	2,200				615 (1,000)		615 (1,000)	615 1,200	730 1,000	1,000
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS		-	-				(1,000)		- (1,555)	-	- 1,000	-
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		150	150						-	150	300	300
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		-	-						-	-	700	800
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS 8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MA	NACE	100	100						-	100	60 69	50 80
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT A		7,000	7,000	(1,500)					(1,500)	5,500	8,700	8,800
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7,340	3,000	(.,)			(2,000)		(2,000)	1,000	167	176
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRU		312,400	293,140	-	-	-	(780)	-	(780)	292,360	378,958	422,831
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNI		-	-						-	-		
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVIC 9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING	CES	45,800 23,000	117,800 11,500				6,720 (5,500)		6,720 (5,500)	124,520 6,000	74,600 18,000	80,750 18,828
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVI	ICES	30,000	11,500				(5,500)		(5,500)	30,000	10,000	10,020
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		151,500	104,500				(3,000)		(3,000)	101,500	173,132	197,844
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		62,100	59,340				1,000		1,000	60,340	113,226	125,409
			-						-	-		
									-	_		
										_		
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		256,726	244,746	-	-	-	16,500	-	16,500	261,246	185,997	196,411
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	г	145,837	113,837						-	113,837	145,997	154,571
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		110,889	130,909				16,500		16,500	147,409	40,000	41,840
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Į.	ı									-		

								-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	611,404	571,804	(333)	-	-	7,335	-	7,002	578,806	621,652	675,674
Total Capital Expenditure	611,404	571,804	(333)	-	-	7,335	-	7,002	578,806	621,652	675,674

- References

 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Description	Ref		-			dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ket	Original Budget	_	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		704,207	704,207						-	704,207	1,278,297	1,875,058
Call investment deposits	1	1,031,996	1,048,211	(338,081)	-	-	-	-	(338,081)	710,131	2,106,966	3,336,304
Consumer debtors	1	183,283	183,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,283	90,615	88,239
Other debtors		107,001	107,001						-	107,001	111,923	117,072
Current portion of long-term receivables		1,015	1,015						-	1,015	1,061	1,110
Inventory		20,227	20,227						-	20,227	21,157	22,130
Total current assets		2,047,729	2,063,944	(338,081)	-	-	-	-	(338,081)	1,725,863	3,610,020	5,439,913
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									_	_		
Investments		917	917						_	917	959	1,003
Investment property		374,321	374,321						_	374,321	391,540	409,551
Investment in Associate									_	_		
Property, plant and equipment	1	10,209,729	10,169,729	-	-	_	427	-	427	10,170,156	10,854,280	11,529,954
Biological									_	_		
Intangible		840	840						_	840	879	919
Other non-current assets		142	142						_	142	148	155
Total non current assets		10,585,949	10,545,949	_	-	_	427	-	427	10,546,376	11,247,806	11,941,582
TOTAL ASSETS		12,633,678	12,609,893	(338,081)	-	_	427	-	(337,654)	12,272,239	14,857,826	17,381,495
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		92,496	92,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,496	96,751	101,201
Consumer deposits		50,808	50,808						-	50,808	53,145	55,590
Trade and other payables		1,364,838	1,364,838	-	-	-	-	-	_	1,364,838	1,168,022	1,108,121
Provisions		24,896	24,896						-	24,896	26,042	27,239
Total current liabilities		1,533,038	1,533,038	-	-	_	-	-	_	1,533,038	1,343,959	1,292,151
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	888,000	888,000	_	_	_	_	_	_	888,000	941,000	913,000
Provisions	1	262,356	262,356	_	_	_	_	_	_	262,356	274,424	287,047
Total non current liabilities	-	1,150,356	1,150,356	_			_	_	_	1,150,356	1,215,424	1,200,047
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\vdash	2,683,393	2,683,393	_			_	_	-	2,683,393	2,559,383	2,492,199
NET ASSETS	2	9,950,284	9,926,499	(338,081)			427		(337,654)	9,588,846	12,298,442	14,889,296
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3,330,204	5,520,499	(330,061)	-	_	421	-	(337,034)	5,000,040	12,290,442	14,009,290
		0.604.304	0.657.540	(220,004)			407		(227.654)	0.240.005	10 001 100	14 602 000
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9,681,304	9,657,519	(338,081)	-	-	427	-	(337,654)	9,319,865	12,021,100	14,603,206
Reserves		268,980	268,980		-	-	-	-		268,980	277,343	286,090
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		9,950,284	9,926,499	(338,081)	-	-	427	-	(337,654)	9,588,846	12,298,442	14,889,296

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- $5. \ \textit{Increases of funds approved under MFMA section } 31$
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments approved in accordance with MFMA section } 29$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Description					В	udget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		309,140	309,140						-	309,140	334,243	360,052
Service charges		2,794,986	2,794,986						-	2,794,986	3,008,925	3,203,668
Other revenue		147,260	147,260						-	147,260	154,034	161,120
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	868,506	967,772				266		266	968,038	962,896	1,065,161
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	459,086	419,486				7,335		7,335	426,821	511,086	563,630
Interest		422,721	422,721						-	422,721	442,166	462,506
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2,858,658)	(2,941,659)	(569,048)	-	-	(266)		(569,315)	(3,510,974)	(,	(3,174,080)
Finance charges		(43,444)	(43,444)						-	(43,444)	, , ,	(47,533)
Transfers and Grants	1	(18,684)	(18,734)						-	(18,734)	(19,543)	(20,442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		2,080,914	2,057,529	(569,048)	-	-	7,335	-	(561,713)	1,495,816	2,338,371	2,574,083
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		14,035	14,035						-	14,035	14,680	15,356
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(611,404)	(571,804)	333	-	-	(7,335)		(7,002)	(578,806)	(621,652)	(675,674)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(597,370)	(557,770)	333	-	-	(7,335)	-	(7,002)	(564,772)	(606,972)	(660,319)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									_	_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		125,000	125,000						_	125,000	25,000	25,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,398	2,398						-	2,398	2,508	2,624
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(105,373)	(105,373)						-	(105,373)	(110,220)	(115,290)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		22,025	22,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,025	(82,712)	(87,666)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1,505,569	1,521,784	(568,715)	_	_	_	_	(568,715)	953,069	1,648,687	1,826,098
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	230,634	230,634	230,634					230.634	461,268	1,736,576	3,385,264
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,736,203	1,752,418	(338,081)	_	-	_	_	(338,081)	1,414,337	3,385,264	5,211,362
References		.,,200	.,,	(222,201)		1	1	1	(222,201)	.,,501	-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1,2,002

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2021

Possibilities	В. (Bu	dget Year 2020)/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref -	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,736,203	1,752,418	(338,081)	-	-	_	_	(338,081)	1,414,337	3,385,264	5,211,362
Other current investments > 90 days		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	0	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	917	917	_	-	-	_	_	_	917	959	1,003
Cash and investments available:		1,737,120	1,753,335	(338,081)	-	-	-	-	(338,081)	1,415,254	3,386,222	5,212,365
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		145,371	145,371	_	_	_	_	_	_	145,371	125,000	100,000
Unspent borrowing									_	_		
Statutory requirements		(14,321)	(14,321)				`		_	(14,321)	(13,882)	(14,578)
Other working capital requirements	2	979,526	979,526					(3,474)	(3,474)	976,052	865,679	824,694
Other provisions		24,896	24,896						_	24,896	26,042	27,239
Long term investments committed		_	-					-	-	-	_	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		131,570	131,570					_	-	131,570	133,611	135,747
Total Application of cash and investments:		1,267,042	1,267,042	-	-	-	-	(3,474)	(3,474)	1,263,569	1,136,451	1,073,102
Surplus(shortfall)		470,078	486,293	(338,081)	-	-	-	3,474	(334,607)	151,685	2,249,772	4,139,263

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28 February 2021

					Bu	idget Year 2020)/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	_	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	g C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		,,	7.1				_		Ŭ			
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	179,742	185,870	(13,299)	_	-	(13,000)	_	(26,299)	159,570	290,474	311,14
Roads Infrastructure		43,953	62,909	- 1	-	-	2,200	-	2,200	65,109	64,707	67,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,00
Electrical Infrastructure		15,500	17,300	-	-	-	(14,200)	-	(14,200)	3,100	36,000	36,00
Water Supply Infrastructure		78,740	45,000	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	44,000		94,75
Sanitation Infrastructure		19,195	15,000	3,000	-	-	_	-	3,000	18,000	30,000	45,48
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	167	17
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		157,388	140,209	3,000	-	_	(13,000)	-	(10,000)	130,209	241,837	263,41
Community Facilities		12,800	14,150	(12,850)	-	-	-	-	(12,850)	1,300	33,934	32,14
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	80
Community Assets		12,800	14,150	(12,850)	-	-	-	-	(12,850)	1,300	34,634	32,94
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	9,694	(4,900)	-	-	-	-	(4,900)	4,794	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	9,694	(4,900)	-	-	-	-	(4.000)	4,794	-	_
Investment properties Operational Buildings		1,676	1,676	(1,676)	_	_	_	_	(4,900) (1,676)	4,794	3,396	3,42
Housing		1,070	1,070	(1,070)	_	_	_	_	(1,070)	_	0,000	- 0,42
Other Assets	6	1,676	1,676	(1,676)	_	_	_	_	(1,676)	_	3,396	3,42
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_			_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,075	2,949	(550)	-	-	-	-	(550)	2,399		1,84
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,087	8,791	(1,725)	-	-	_	-	(1,725)	7,066		7,450
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		1,116 600	2,900 500	5,252 150	-	_	_	_	5,252 150	8,152 650		2,04
Land		_	2,000	-	_	_	_	_	-	2,000	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2</u>	431,662	449,652	(29,122)	_	_	(147,000)	-	(176,121)	273,531	331,178	364,533
Roads Infrastructure		269,145	280,441	-	-	-	(147,000)	-	(147,000)	133,441	154,343	175,12
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10,800	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	13,600	14,75
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		80,000 40,500	10,000 20,840	-	-	_	_	_	-	10,000 20,840	63,363 36,080	72,65 37,21
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,324	16,324	(16,324)	_	_	_	_	(16,324)	20,040	36,665	38,64
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	(10,021)	_	_	_	_	- (10,021)	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		416,769	432,605	(16,324)	-	-	(147,000)	-	(163,324)	269,281	304,051	338,393
Community Facilities		8,400	8,600	(8,400)	-	-	-	-	(8,400)	200	11,000	10,22
Sport and Recreation Facilities		230	230	(230)	-	-	-	-	(230)		-	-
Community Assets		8,630	8,830	(8,630)	-	-	-	-	(8,630)	200		10,22
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	550	_	_	_	_	550	550	5,000	5,000
Investment properties		_	_	550	_	_	_	_	550	550		5,000
Operational Buildings		3,000	4,954	(1,454)	_	_	_	_	(1,454)	3,500	The state of the s	3,000
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	_	_
Other Assets	6	3,000	4,954	(1,454)	-	-	-	-	(1,454)	3,500	3,000	3,00
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		264	264	(264)	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		264	264	(264)	_	-	-	-	(264)	_	1 600	1 36
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		1,000	1,000	(1,000)	_	_	_	_	(1,000)	_	1,600 527	1,36 55
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	521	- 55
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		2,000	2,000	(2,000)	-	-	_	-	(2,000)	-	6,000	6,00
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	-	139,376	329	-	-	-	-	329	139,705		_
Roads Infrastructure		-	71,596	1,804	-	-	-	-	1,804	73,400	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5,000	1,700	-	-	-	-	1,700	6,700		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	40,500	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	38,500		-
Sanitation Infrastructure	1	-	18,500	(2,000)	-	-	_	_	(2,000)	16,500	_	-

Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	135,596	(496)	-	-	-	-	(496)	135,100	-	-
Community Facilities		-	2,200	825	-	-	-	-	825	3,025	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	2,200	825	-	-	-	-	825	3,025	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	- 80	- 1		- 1	-	-	-	- 80	_	-
Operational Buildings Housing			1,500	-	_	_	_	_	_	1,500	_	_
Other Assets	6	-	1,580	-			-		-	1,580	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	ľ	_	1,500	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 1,500	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Transport Assets		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	611,404	774,898	(42,092)	-	-	(160,000)	-	(202,091)	572,806	621,652	675,674
Roads Infrastructure		313,098	414,946	1,804	-	-	(144,800)	-	(142,996)	271,950	219,050	242,127
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Electrical Infrastructure		26,300	127,300	1,700	-	-	(14,200)	-	(12,500)	114,800	49,600	50,750
Water Supply Infrastructure		158,740	95,500	(2,000)	-	-	(1,000)	-	(3,000)	92,500	154,326	167,408
Sanitation Infrastructure		59,695	54,340	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	55,340	66,080	82,698
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,324	16,324	(16,324)	-	-	-	-	(16,324)	-	36,832	38,821
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 574.457	700 440	(42.000)	-	-	- (400,000)	-	(470,000)	- 524 500	-	
Infrastructure		574,157	708,410	(13,820)	-	-	(160,000)	-	(173,820)	534,590	545,888	601,804
Community Facilities		21,200	24,950	(20,425)	-	-	-	-	(20,425)	4,525	44,934	42,369
Sport and Recreation Facilities		230	230	(230)	-	-	-	-	(230)	4.505	700	800
Community Assets		21,430	25,180	(20,655)	-	-	-	-	(20,655)	4,525	45,634	43,169
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		_	9,694	(4,900)	-	-	-	-	(4,900)	- 4,794	5,000	- 5,000
Non-revenue Generating		_	9,094	(4,900)	_	_	_	_	550	550	5,000	5,000
Investment properties		_	9,694	(4,350)	_	_	_	_	(4,350)	5,344	5,000	5,000
Operational Buildings		4,676	6,710	(3,130)	_	_	-	_	(3,130)	3,580	6,396	6,420
Housing		4,070	1,500	(3,130)	_	_	_	_	(3,130)	1,500	0,330	0,420
Other Assets		4,676	8,210	(3,130)	_	_	_	_	(3,130)	5,080	6,396	6,420
Biological or Cultivated Assets		- 4,070	0,210	(3,130)	_		_	_	(5,150)	- 0,000	0,000	-
Servitudes		_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		264	3,264	(264)	_	_	_	_	(264)	3,000	_	_
Intangible Assets		264	3,264	(264)	_	_	_	_	(264)	3,000	_	_
Computer Equipment		2,075	3,949	(1,550)	_	_	_	_	(1,550)	2,399	3,150	3,205
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,087	8,791	(1,725)	_	-	-	_	(1,725)	7,066	7,393	8,005
Machinery and Equipment		1,116	2,900	5,252	_	-	-	_	5,252	8,152	2,172	2,041
Transport Assets		600	500	150	_	_	_	_	150	650	20	30
Land		2,000	4,000	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	2,000	6,000	6,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	611,404	774,898	(42,092)	-	-	(160,000)	-	(202,091)	572,806	621,652	675,674
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,584,890	10,544,890	-	-	-	427	-	427	10,545,318	11,246,699	11,940,424
Roads Infrastructure		2,625,694	2,613,714				10,500		10,500	2,624,214	2,838,804	2,925,531
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-						-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,909,125	1,919,625				(4,780)		(4,780)	1,914,845	1,816,452	2,098,549
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,970,789	1,993,789	-			(3,000)		(3,000)	1,990,789	2,193,801	2,287,377
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,691,081	1,668,321	-			1,000		1,000	1,669,321	1,880,204	1,991,530
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,582,380	1,578,040				(2,000)		(2,000)	1,576,040	1,679,699	1,776,873
Rail Infrastructure									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		9,779,070	9,773,490	-	-	-	1,720	_	1,720	9,775,210	10,408,960	11,079,860
					-	_		_				
Community Assets		40,867	36,447	1,275			(385)		890	37,337	57,591	68,974
Heritage Assets									-	-	246	212
Investment properties		303,898	303,898						-	303,898	311,803	319,357
Other Assets		82,499	82,499	50			(1,500)		(1,450)	81,049	51,876	19,278
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		970	970	200			-		200	1,170	970	970
Computer Equipment		45,512	45,512						-	45,512	48,082	50,677
Furniture and Office Equipment		94,140	94,140	(1,525)					(1,525)	92,615	100,247	106,898
Machinery and Equipment		85,054	85,054				592		592	85,646	87,225	89,266
Transport Assets		146,882	116,882	-					-	116,882	167,946	187,146

Land	ĺ	6,000	6,000						-	6,000	12,000	18,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	10,584,890	10,544,890	-	-	-	427	-	427	10,545,318	11,246,699	11,940,424
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		507,217	507,217	_	_	_	_	_	_	507,217	530,549	554,955
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	89,328	89,328	(510)	_	_	2,635	_	2,124	91,452	19,041	19,979
Roads Infrastructure		3,914	3,914	(350)	_	_	_	_	(350)	3,564	4,131	4,354
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_ `_ ′	_	_	_	_	′	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		20,200	20,200	(10)	_	_	2,635	_	2,625	22,825	6,232	6,471
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,654	11,654	(5,000)	_	_	_	_	(5,000)	6,654	1,136	1,196
Sanitation Infrastructure		45,853	45,853	3,757	-	_	_	_	3,757	49,610	517	545
Solid Waste Infrastructure		654	654	923	-	_	_	_	923	1,576	690	727
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure		82,275	82,275	(680)	-	-	2,635	-	1,954	84,229	12,705	13,292
Community Facilities		1,195	1,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,195	1,459	1,538
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,469	1,549
Community Assets		1,195	1,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,195	2,928	3,087
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48
Operational Buildings		918	918	170	-	-	-	-	170	1,088	2,951	3,100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15
Other Assets		918	918	170	-	-	-	-	170	1,088	2,965	3,116
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,940	4,940	(4,000)	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	940	397	437
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		596,545	596,545	(510)	-	-	2,635	-	2,124	598,670	549,590	574,934
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total of	apex	70.6%	76.0%							72.1%	53.3%	54.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre		85.1%	116.1%							81.5%	62.4%	65.7%
R&M as a % of PPE	ĺ	0.8%	0.8%							0.9%	0.2%	0.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.9%	6.4%							4.8%	3.1%	3.2%

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b $\,$
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section $31\,$
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Ba	JIC 31	or the deliver	, measurelli	t - 20 GD U		dget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		105000 175000							_	105 175		113568 189280
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16000							-	16		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		25000	25000						-	25		27
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	321 0	321 0	-	-	_	-	-	-	321	334	347 0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	22000	22000						-	22	22880	23795
No water supply		22	22	_	-	_	_	_	-	- 22	23	24
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	343	343	-	-		-	-	-	343		371
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		180432	180432						-	180,432		
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		16353 3449	16353 3449						-	16,353 3,449		27636 5829
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41146							_	41,146		69537
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		81935							-	81,935		138470
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		323,315 2423	323,315 2423	-	-	-	-	-	-	323,315 2,423		546,402 4095
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5450	5450						_	5,450		9210
No toilet provisions		10160	10160						-	10,160	13207	17170
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	18,033 341,348	18,033 341,348	-	-		-	-		18,033 341,348	23,441 443,752	30,475 576,877
Energy:	,	341,340	341,340	_	_	_	_	_	_	341,340	443,732	370,077
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13000	13000						_	13,000	13520	14061
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		56000	56000						-	56,000	58240	60570
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		69,000	69,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,000	71,760	74,631
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									_	_		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	69,000	69,000	-	-		-	-	-	69,000	71,760	74,631
Refuse:	ľ	03,000	05,000						_	03,000	71,700	14,001
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		176441	176441						_	176,441	176794	178147
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		176,441	176,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,441	176,794	178,147
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		13645 8484	13645 8484						-	13,645 8,484	13672 8501	13699 8518
Using own refuse dump		42802							_	42,802		42972
Other rubbish disposal		6695							-	6,695		6721
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		15032 86,658	15032 86,658	-	-	_	-	-	-	15,032 86,658	15062 86,830	15092 87,002
Total number of households	5	263,099	263,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,099	263,624	265,149
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6,997	6,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,997	7,319	7,655
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5,411 1,729	5,411 1,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,411 1,729	5,660 1,809	5,921 1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4,030	4,030	_	_	_	_	_	_	4,030	4,215	4,409
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000						_	100,000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						_	6		6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0						-	-	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)		122 50	122 50						-	122 50		
Refuse (average litres per week)		240							-	240		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per												
section 17 of MPRA)		45,449	45,449						-	45,449	45,449	45,449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		46,195	46,195	_	_				_	46,195	48,320	50,543
		40,195	40,195	-	_	-	_	_	_	40,195	40,320	30,343
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month))	6,997	6,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,997	7,319	7,655
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent												
households)		5,411	5,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,411	5,660	5,921
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 700	4 700							4 700	4 000	4 000
households)		1,729	1,729 4,030	_	-	-	_	_	-	1,729 4,030		1,892 4,409
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		4,030	4,030	-	_	_	-	-	-	4,030	4,215	4,409
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	_		
	1 1											
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		109,811	109,811	_	-		_	_	-	109,811	112,771	115,868

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

- 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 1. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

					Ви	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Property rates												
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reduction		444,435	444,435						-	444,435	472,844	494,
and rebates and impermissable values in	•											
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		46,195	46,195	_	_	_	_	_	-	46,195	48,320	50,
Net Property Rates		398,240	398,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	398,240	424,524	444,
For Total Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2,314,263	2,314,263	(60,000)					(60,000)	2.254.263	2,443,844	2.556
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh pe	ır			(00,000)					(00,000)			,,,,,
indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per		1,729	1,729						-	1,729	1,809	1
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		2,312,534	2,312,534	(60,000)	-	-	-	-	(60,000)	2,252,534	2,442,035	2,554
ervice charges - water revenue		500.044	500.044							500.044	504 500	
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres		506,241	506,241						-	506,241	534,520	559
per indigent household per month)	`	6,997	6,997						-	6,997	7,319	1
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per												
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue		499,244	499,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	499,244	527,202	551
		433,244	455,244	_			_	_	_	455,244	321,202	331
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		383,588	383,588	(6,400)					(6,400)	377,188	405,014	423
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free												
sanitation service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation		5,411	5,411						-	5,411	5,660	5
service to indigent households)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		378,176	378,176	(6,400)	-	-	-	-	(6,400)	371,776	399,354	417
service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue		154,062	154,062						-	154,062	162,649	170
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one remova	,								-	-		
a week to indigent households)		4,030	4,030						-	4,030	4,215	4
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once												
a week to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		150,032	150,032	_	-		-	_	_	150,032	158,434	165
Other Revenue By Source		,	,							,	,	
Fuel Levy		15,001	15,001						_	15,001	***************************************	***************************************
Other Revenue									-	-		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	15,001	15,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,001	15,691	16
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs		700.000	707.000	4 400					4 400	700 000	000 040	000
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		792,398	797,820	1,422			66		1,488	799,309	828,848	866
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance									_	_		
Cellphone Allowance									_	_		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									_	_		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								-	-		
sub-total		792,398	797,820	1,422	-	-	66	-	1,488	799,309	828,848	866
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE otal Employee related costs	1	792,398	797,820	1,422		_	66	_	1,488	799,309	828,848	866
our Employee routed doors	'	102,000	707,020	1,422			"		1,400	700,000	020,040	
Depreciation & asset impairment		507,217	507,217							507,217	530,549	554
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		507,217	507,217						_	507,217	530,549	554
Capital asset impairment									-	-		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	507,217	507,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	507,217	530,549	554
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases		1,076,055	1,121,055	394,555					394,555	1,515,610	1,134,162	1,195
Voter Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	282,364 1,358,419	300,572 1,421,627	107,154 501,709	_	_	_	_	107,154 501,709	407,726 1,923,336	297,693 1,431,855	313 1,509
Transfers and grants		,,							,			,
Cash transfers and grants		435	535						-	535	435	
Non-cash transfers and grants		18,249	18,249						-	18,249	19,108	20
otal transfers and grants		18,684	18,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,784	19,543	20
Contracted services		204.070	440.400	05.404			4.700		00.004	477.000	404 000	451
Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional Services		394,970	410,169	65,194	-	-	1,700		66,894 -	477,062	421,883	458
Contractors									-	-		
otal contracted services	1	394,970	410,169	65,194	-	-	1,700	-	66,894	477,062	421,883	45
ther Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs									-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fees		631	631						_	631	666	
Other Expenditure		229,864	228,814	5,486	_	_	(1,500)		3,986	232,800	240,437	251
otal Other Expenditure	1	230,495	229,445	5,486	-	-	(1,500)	-	3,986	233,431	241,103	252
y Expenditure Item	14	-		-					-		1	├
y Expenditure item Employee related costs	14								_	_		
Other materials									-	-		
Contracted Services			89,328	89,328					89,328	178,656		
Other Expenditure	1	18,070	-	(18,070)					(18,070)	-	19,041	19

- Other Expenditure

 15 18,070 (18,070) 19,041 19,979

 Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure

 15 18,070 98,328 71,258 - 71,258 178,656 19,041 19,979

 References

 1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the Financial Performance' budget

 2. Must reconcile with relevant line on the Financial Performance' budget

 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salarines

 3. Insent other categories where revenue or expenditure to a material nature

 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 10. Adjustments from National or Provincial Government

 11. Adjust. = "Other Adjustments from National or Provincial Government

 11. Adjust. = "Other Adjustments from National or Provincial Government

 11. Adjust. = "Other Adjustments from National or Provincial Government

 11. Adjust. = "Other Adjustments from National or Provincial Government

 12. G = 8 + C + D + E + F

- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2021

					Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits Call deposits		1,032,769	992,378	(338,081)					(338,081)	654,297	2,106,966	3,336,304
Other current investments		(773)	55,833	(330,001)	_				(330,001)	55,833	2,100,300	3,330,304
Other durish investments		1,031,996	1,048,211	(338,081)	_	-	_	-	(338,081)	710,131	2,106,966	3,336,304
Consumer debtors		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	1,0 10,011	(333,3337)					(,,	,	_,,,,,,,,,	1,223,221
Consumer debtors		5,824,000	5,824,000						-	5,824,000	6,056,960	6,299,238
Less: provision for debt impairment		5,640,717	5,640,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,640,717	5,966,345	6,210,999
Total Consumer debtors	1	183,283	183,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,283	90,615	88,239
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		1,333,890	1,333,890						-	1,333,890	5,640,717	5,966,345
Contributions to the provision		4,306,826	4,306,826						-	4,306,826	325,629	244,654
Bad debts written off									-	-		
Balance at end of year		5,640,717	5,640,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,640,717	5,966,345	6,210,999
Property, plant & equipment		16 000 000	16 102 000				427		427	10 101 117	17 077 400	10 500 010
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	16,203,690	16,163,690				421			16,164,117	17,377,403	18,596,348
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	5,993,961	5,993,961						-	5,993,961	6,523,123	7,066,394
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	10,209,729	10,169,729	_	_	_	427	_	427	10,170,156	Annual Control of the	11,529,954
	+ '-	10,203,723	10,103,723	_			421	_	721	10,170,130	10,034,200	11,020,004
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		92,496	92,496						-	92,496	06.751	101,201
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		92,496	92,496	_	_	_	_	_	-	92,496	96,751 96,751	101,201
Trade and other payables		32,430	32,430	_	-	_	_	_	_	32,430	30,731	101,201
Trade Payables		1,200,000	1,200,000						_	1,200,000	1,022,660	986,822
Other creditors		1,200,000	1,200,000						_	-,200,000	1,022,000	000,022
Unspent conditional transfers		145,371	145,371						_	145,371	125,000	100,000
VAT		19,466	19,466						-	19,466	20,362	21,298
Total Trade and other payables	1	1,364,838	1,364,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,364,838	1,168,022	1,108,121
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	888,000	888,000						-	888,000	941,000	913,000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-			
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		888,000	888,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	888,000	941,000	913,000
Provisions - non current		00.575	00.575							00.575	40.050	40.000
Retirement benefits		38,575	38,575						-	38,575 32,766		42,206
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		32,766 191,014	32,766 191,014						-	32,766 191,014	34,274 199,800	35,850 208,991
Total Provisions - non current		262,356	262,356	_	_	_	_	_	-	262,356		287,047
	1									202,000	2,.27	20.,047
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		7,806,479	7,805,679	301,912			(6,908)		295,004	8,100,683	9,904,557	12,266,180
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments		7,000,479	7,005,079	301,912			(0,908)		290,004	0,100,003	5,904,007	12,200,180
Restated balance		7,806,479	7,805,679	301,912	_	_	(6,908)	_	295,004	8,100,683	9,904,557	12,266,180
Surplus/(Deficit)		1,323,745	1,300,759	(639,993)	_	_	7,335	_	(632,657)	668,102		1,734,080
Transfers to/from Reserves		340,032	340,032	(323,220)			.,250		-	340,032		372,035
Depreciation offsets		178,345	178,345						-	178,345		195,130
Other adjustments		32,703	32,703						-	32,703	34,207	35,781
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9,681,304	9,657,519	(338,081)	-	-	427	-	(337,654)	9,319,865	12,021,100	14,603,206
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		8,864	8,864						-	8,864		9,698
Capital replacement		87,185	87,185						-	87,185		87,185
Self-insurance		22,335	22,335						-	22,335		24,437
Other reserves		13,185	13,185						-	13,185		14,426
Revaluation		137,410	137,410						-	137,410	143,731	150,343
Total Reserves	2	268,980	268,980		-	-	-	-	-	268,980		286,090
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	9,950,284	9,926,499	(338,081)	-	-	427	-	(337,654)	9,588,846	12,298,442	14,889,296

- Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3	Consolidated Adjustm	ents to the S	DBIP - perfo	rmance object	tives - 28 Feb	bruary 2021					Γ	
Day 1.11	Unit of				Ви	udget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name		,,	All	5		D	_	'	Ŭ			
Roads												
Resealing of Roads												
Cover Potholes	km	58.0%	58.0%			-			-	0	0	0
Sewer Reticulation	Number			- 1								
Eradication of sanitation backlog	Trainson	66.0%	0.0%			_			_	0	0	0
Connections	_											
Water Reticulation	Meters											
Eradication of Water backlog		60.0%				-						
Maximize water connections Electricity				-					-	-	-	-
Electricity Backlog	Number		0.0%			_						
Electrification of Households		66.0%										
									-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	Wards	1.00/	0.00/							•	_	
New Street Lights	-	1.0%	0.0%			-			-	0	0	0
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure				1					_	_	_	_
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired	85.0%	0.0%			_						
									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name	a a											
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description	<u>.</u>								_	_	_	_
									_	_	_	_
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	_	_	_
	_											
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 3 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)									-	_	_	_
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
									_	-	_	_
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Franking 2 (name)												
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
·												
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	_		
Doforonoog												

- $1. \ \textit{Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))}$
- $2. \ \textit{Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B \ to \ G)}$
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2021

Description of financial indicator	Pagin of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	В	udget Year 2020/2	1	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				B1		B2		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.7%	3.6%	2.5%	3.4%	3.4%	2.9%	3.5%	3.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.3%	6.3%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	-1.0%	-2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	210.8%	194.0%	235.1%	330.1%	330.1%	330.1%	339.3%	319.1%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	88.6%	64.9%	148.1%	133.6%	134.6%	112.6%	268.6%	421.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	88.6%	64.9%	130.8%	133.6%	134.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	18.3%	21.8%	63.5%	1.1	1.1	0.9	2.5	4.0
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		98.2%	88.2%	88.1%	88.1%	88.1%	83.0%	84.6%
Airidal Debiols Collection Nate (Layment Level 7/7)	Last 12 Willis (Goolpts) Last 12 Willis Billing		30.270	00.270	00.170	00.170	00.170	00.070	04.070
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.2%	102.7%	88.1%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	84.6%	86.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	11.8%	12.7%	5.6%	5.5%	5.6%	3.7%	3.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					78.6%	77.9%	96.5%	34.5%	21.3%
Other Indicators									
Floatricity Distribution Lance (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	###########	###########	###########	###########	###########	###########	11283668100.0%	###########
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	143,647	273,422	124,797	120,988	120,988	120,988	109,373	98,436
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1691700000.0%	2291100000.0%	1585634800.0%	1352678900.0%	1352678900.0%	1352678900.0%	1152638000.0%	1037374200.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	119,196	205,768	113,236	104,343	104,343	104,343	94,938	85,444
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	,		,	,	,	,		
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.9%	16.7%	15.1%	15.3%	15.1%	15.3%	15.0%	14.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	17.2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.0%	2.3%		1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	0.3%	0.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	12.2%	8.9%	10.6%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	10.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	728.2%	1008.4%	775.8%	2776.7%	2776.7%	2731.1%	2802.1%	2931.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.2%	3.9%	17.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	1.6%	1.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	82.4%	158.8%	143.7%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SR5 Cons	olidated A	Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statist	ics and assum	ntions - 28 Fe	hruary 2021					
						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Mediu
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census					
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.									
Population Females aged 5 - 14			387,096 32,367	449,776 34,502	549,575 37,371	626,522 53,515	626,522 53,515	626,522 53,515	626,522 53,515	645,192 55,110
Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34			31,819 68,766	35,214 72,238	38,470 98,924	54,393 111,464	54,393 111,464	54,393 111,464	54,393 111,464	56,014 114,786
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			80,516 60,427	82,652 64,974	124,203 70,391	113,715 145,088	113,715 145,088	113,715 145,088	113,715 145,088	117,104 149,412
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None R1 - R1 600			105 105	106 106	113 113	125 103	33,439 5,374	33,439 5,374	33,439 5,374	33,439 5,374
R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400			32 5,352	32 5,427	34 5,715	116 6,149	8,161 22,293	8,161 22,293	8,161 22,293	8,161 22,293
R6 401 - R12 800			7,621	7,728	8,170	17,760	34,236	34,236	34,236	34,236
R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200			11,819 11,673	11,984 11,836	12,657 12,476	43,536 55,893	45,979 24,084	45,979 24,084	45,979 24,084	45,979 24,084
R52 201 - R102 400			37,746	38,274	40,423	28,253	14,132	14,132	14,132	14,132
R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600			33,503 29,450	33,972 29,862	35,844 31,570	15,454 5,693	7,962 2,389	7,962 2,389	7,962 2,389	7,962 2,389
R409 601 - R819 200			14,856	15,064	15,894	5,693	597	597	597	597
> R819 200			6,711	6,805	7,166	1,303	398	398	398	398
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			108,721	219,493	286	266	266	266	266	266
Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area			25,000 146,543	106	0	70 199	70 199	70 199	70 199	70 199
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)				106	113	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,063
Housing statistics Formal	3		65,695	65,695	65,695	178,815	178,815	178,815	178,941	178,941
Informal			80,848 146.543	80,848	80,848	83,761	83,761	83,761	76,062	76,062
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	4		146,543	146,543	146,543	262,576	262,576	262,576	255,003	255,003
Dwellings provided by province/s									3,640	3,640
Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		146,543	-	-	-	-		3,640	3,640
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments					% %	% %	% %	% %	% %	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%
Detail on the provision of municipal services	for B10	Τ		l			D.	dget Year 2020/	24	2020/21 Medium
Total municipal services				2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year
	Ref.	Harrabald and a family (000)		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21
		Household service targets (000) Water:								
	1	Piped water inside dwelling		74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	105,000
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)		138,915 14,189	138,915 14,189	138,915 14,189	138,915 14,189	138,915 14,189	138,915 14,189	175,000 16,000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18,080 246,096	18,080 246,096	18,080 246,096	18,080 246,096	18,080 246,096	18,080 246,096	25,000 321,000
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply		16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	22,000
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	22,000
	1	Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:		262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	343,000
	1	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	180,432
	1	Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		12,579 2,653	12,579 2,653	12,579 2,653	12,579 2,653	12,579 2,653	12,579 2,653	16,353 3,449
	1	Pit toilet (ventilated)		31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	41,146
	1	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		63,027 248,704	63,027 248,704	63,027 248,704	63,027 248,704	63,027 248,704	63,027 248,704	81,935 323,315
	1	Bucket toilet		1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	2,423
	1	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	5,450 10,160
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13,871	13,871	13,871	13,871	13,871	13,871	18,033
	1	Total number of households Energy:		262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	341,348

Total municipal services									
Total municipal services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	105,000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	175,000
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	16,000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	25,000
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	321,000
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	22,000
	10	No water supply	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	22,000
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16.480	16.480	16.480	16.480	16.480	16.480	22,000
		Total number of households	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	343,000
		Sanitation/sewerage:	1	· .	-	-			
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	138,794	180,432
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	12,579	12,579	12,579	12,579	12,579	12,579	16,353
		Chemical toilet	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	3,449
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	31,651	41,146
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	63,027	63,027	63,027	63,027	63,027	63,027	81,935
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	248,704	248,704	248,704	248,704	248,704	248,704	323,315
		Bucket toilet	1,864 4,192	1,864 4,192	1,864 4,192	1,864 4,192	1,864 4,192	1,864 4,192	2,423 5.450
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	10,160
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	13.871	13.871	13,871	13.871	13,871	13,871	18,033
		Total number of households	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	262,575	341,348
		Energy:	202,010	202,070	202,070	202,070	202,0.0	202,010	041,040
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	4,797	13,000
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	201,186	201,186	201,186	201,186	201,186	201,186	56,000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	205,983	205,983	205,983	205,983	205,983	205,983	69,000
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	-
		Total number of households	220,825	220,825	220,825	220,825	220,825	220,825	69,000
		Removed at least once a week	176.089	176.089	176.089	176.089	176.089	176.089	176,441
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,441
		Removed less frequently than once a week	13,618	13,618	13,618	13,618	13,618	13,618	13,645
		Using communal refuse dump	8.468	8,468	8.468	8.468	8.468	8.468	8,484
		Using own refuse dump	42,717	42.717	42.717	42.717	42.717	42.717	42.802
		Other rubbish disposal	6,682	6,682	6,682	6,682	6,682	6,682	6,695
		No rubbish disposal	15,002	15,002	15,002	15,002	15,002	15,002	15,032
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	86,487	86,487	86,487	86,487	86,487	86,487	86,658
		Total number of households	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	263,099
			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Bu	idget Year 2020/	21	2020/21 Mediu
Municipal in-house services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21
		Household service targets (000) Water:							
	ı	Piped water inside dwelling	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	74,912	105,000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	138,915	175,000
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	14,189	16,000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	18,080	25,000
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	246,096	321,000
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	22,000
	10								00
		No water supply	40.177	40.455	40.477	40.455	40.455		22,000
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	16,480	
		No water supply Below Milmimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	16,480 262,576	16,480 262,576	16,480 262,576	16,480 262,576	16,480 262,576	16,480 262,576	
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage:	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	262,576	343,000
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitations severage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	262,576 138,794	262,576 138,794	262,576 138,794	262,576 138,794	262,576 138,794	262,576 138,794	343,000 180,432
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	343,000 180,432 16,353
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitations everage: Flush total (comedad to severage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total total	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653	343,000 180,432 16,353 3,449
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush biolic (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	262,576 138,794 12,579	343,000 180,432 16,353 3,449 41,146
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitations everage: Flush total (comedad to severage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total total	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653 31,651	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653 31,651	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653 31,651	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653 31,651	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653 31,651	262,576 138,794 12,579 2,653 31,651	343,000 180,432 16,353 3,449

	ĺ	Bucket toilet	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	1,864	2,423
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	4,192 7,815	5,450 10,160
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	13,871 262,575	13,871 262,575	13,871 262,575	13,871 262,575	13,871 262,575	13,871 262,575	18,033 341,348
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	4,797	4,797 201,186	4,797 201,186	4,797 201,186	4,797	4,797	13,000 56,000
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	201,186 205,983	205,983	205,983	205,983	201,186 205,983	201,186 205,983	69,000
		Electricity - remin.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	14,842	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	14,842	14,842 220,825	14,842 220,825	14,842 220,825	14,842 220,825	14,842 220,825	- 69,000
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,089	176,441
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	176,089 13,618	176,089 13,618	176,089 13,618	176,089 13,618	176,089 13,618	176,089 13,618	176,441 13,645
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	8,468 42,717	8,468 42,717	8,468 42,717	8,468 42,717	8,468 42,717	8,468 42,717	8,484 42,802
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal	6,682 15,002	6,682 15,002	6,682 15,002	6,682 15,002	6,682 15,002	6,682 15,002	6,695 15,032
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	86,487 262,576	86,487 262,576	86,487 262,576	86,487 262,576	86,487 262,576	86,487 262,576	86,658 263,099
			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		dget Year 2020/		2020/21 Mediun
Municipal entity services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling							
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_				
		Electricity (-min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (-min. service level)		_	_				_
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
The state of the s		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-		-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				- Bu	- edget Year 2020/	21	- 2020/21 Mediun
	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-		-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	Ref.	Below Minimum Sensice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water.	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
		Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
	Ref. 8	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min service level)	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (080) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Senrice Level and Above sub-total Using public (ap < min.service level)	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
	8 10	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lag (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above bot-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (< min.service level) No water supply (2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
	8 10 9	Below Minimum Sensice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Wafer: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside syard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (min.service level) Other water supply (min.service level)	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Aminimum Senrice Level and Above sub-total Using public Lap (min service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation Serverage: Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (vinth septic tank)	- 2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (090) Water. Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Using public tap (at least min service level) Afrimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min service level) Other water supply (a test arm service level) Other water supply (min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Total mumber of households Salanumber of households Salanumber of households Salanumber of households Calenting the service Level sub-total Total total (connected to severage) Plush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Pit total (ventilated)	- 2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000)	- 2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Senrice Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation fewerrage: Flush total (connected to sewerage) Plush total (cumilation) Chemical total Pit boild (remitlation) Other total provisions (~ min. service level) Minimum Senrice Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (~ min. service level)	- 2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome		- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Senrice Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation severage: Flush total (connected to severage) Plush total (cumlated) Chemical total Plush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Other total provisions ("min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other total provisions ("min. service level) No total provisions Balow Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				- Bu Original	Adjusted Budget	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min service level) Other water supply (a least min service level) Other water supply (a min service level) Total number of households Sanitation severage: Flash total (connected to severage) Flash total (verhisted) Other total provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other total provisions (> min service level) No total provisions Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:		2018/19 Outcome		- Bu Original	- dget Year 2020/ Adjusted	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush toller (comedated to sewerage) Flush toller (owith septic tank) Other toller provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toller Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) No tollet provisions (> min.service level) No tollet provisions (> min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Enermy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity, repeald (min.service level)	- 2017/18 Outcome			Budget	- udget Year 2020/	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water. Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside syard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanitationSewerse: Flash total (connected to severage) Flush total (some data of severag				- Bu Original	Adjusted Budget	21 Full Year	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water. Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside year ((but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanitationServerse; Flush totale (connected to severage) Flush totale (volte septic tank) Chemical totale Pit bible (verifiated) Other totale provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totale Other totale provisions (< min. service level) No totale provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Senerur: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Belactricity (< min. service level) Infimum Service Level and Above sub-total Belactricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other nergy sources	- 2017/18 Outcome			Budget	- udget Year 2020/	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (090) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Office water supply (in the suffice service level) Other water supply (in min service level) Other water supply (in min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanite tions deverage: Plush totel (connected to severage) Plush totel (connected to severage) Plush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (remisted) Other totel provisions / min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisions (in min service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity / crepaid (min service level) Electricity / crepaid (min service level) Electricity / crim service level Electricity (in service level)				Budget	- udget Year 2020/	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Mediun
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Water. Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other vater supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) No water supply No water supply Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/severage; Flush biels (connected to severage) Flush biels (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min. service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - (< min. service level) E				Budget	- udget Year 2020/	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Senrice Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) No water supply (at least min service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet Pit boilet (remitliated) Other toliet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emerary: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level aub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level aub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level aub-total Total number of households Removed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communical refuse dump				Budget	- udget Year 2020/	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) No water supply (at least min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toliet (connected to sewerage) Flush toliet (with septic tank) Chemical toliet Pit boilet (withlisted) Other toliet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Emergy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using community at duppe				Budget	- udget Year 2020/	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flash total(comended to severage) Flash total(comended to s				Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Aminimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santetions everage: Flush totel (connected to severage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (connected to severage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Other totel provisions / min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisions (= min.service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Senergy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Using to min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other repressions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (= min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Valence Service S				Budget	- udget Year 2020/ Adjusted Budget	- 21 Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flash total(comended to severage) Flash total(comended to s	- 2017/18 Outcome			Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	8 10 9 10	Below Minimum Senrice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside syard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min. service level) Other water supply (a least min service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) No water supply (a min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage; Flush boiler (owith septicatink) Other tolet (owith septicatink) Other tolet (owith septicatink) Other tolet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolet Other tolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enermy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (a repeat (min.service level) Electricity - prepad (min.service level) Electricity - prepad (min.service level) Electricity - prepad (min.service level) Electricity - prepad (min.service level) Electricity - prepad (min.service level) Electricity - prepad (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed test sinquently than once a week Using communical reluse dump Using own reluse dump				Budget	- udget Year 2020/ Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside syard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Other water supply (a femal man service level) Other water supply (in min. service level) Other water supply (in min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitations everage: Flush totel (connected to severage) Flush totel (connected to severage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (remislated) Other totel provisions / min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel. Other totel provisions (in min. service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Senergy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Using the service level sub-total Electricity (in service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	2017/18 Outcome	- 2018/19 Outcome		Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity	8 10 9 10	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Pit total (remitlated) Other tolet provisions (min. service level) No tolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using to the service level (at least min. service level) No tolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Hindrams Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (a min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal reluse dump Using own refuse dump				Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity	8 10 9 10	Below Minimum Service Largets (000) Water: Pled water inside dwelling Pled water inside dwelling Pled water inside dwelling Pled water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santations everage: Flush totel (connected to severage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Chemical totel Pit totel (remitaled) Other totel provisions (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisions (min service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Senery: Electricity (at least min service level) Using service level) Other repeat (min service level) Electricity (remis service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (remis service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Forense: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using communial retuse dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Forense: Removed taless dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Forense: Forense settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2017/18 Outcome	- 2018/19 Outcome		Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity	8 10 9 10	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (090) Water: Prigod water inside dwelling Prigod water inside dwelling Prigod water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Placet to least (connected to severage) Flush total (connected to severage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Pit total (ventilated) Other total provisions (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other total provisions (- min service level) No total provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enerty: Electricity (- train service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Flectricity (- min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Fernowed less frequ	- 2017/18 Outcome			Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity	8 10 9 10 Ref.	Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total Total number of households Household service targets (000) Water: Ploed water inside dwelling Ploed water inside dwelling Ploed water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Afrimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Flush tollet (connected to severage) Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit bollet (remitliated) Other tollet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Other energy source in min. service level) Other energy source in min. service level Other energy source and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communiar letuse dump Using own refuse dump	- 2017/18 Outcome			Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	

		•							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	6,997	6,997	-			-	
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1	-			-	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	5,546	5,546	-			-	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	66	66	-			_	
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	5,411	5,411	-		-		
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2	2	-		-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	47,462	47,462	-		-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	24	24	-		-		
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)							
,,		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4,030	4,030	-		_		
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1	1	_		_		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	111,050	111,050	_		_		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	60	60	_		_		
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Journal of the state of th							

- References

 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

 2. Show the powerly analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information, include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2021

Description			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Me	edium Term Rev	enue and Exper	nditure Framewo	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	230,634	601,141	486,405	1,736,203	1,752,418	1,414,337	3,385,264	5,211,362
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(324,179)	(1,165,125)	255,785	470,078	486,293	151,685	2,249,772	4,139,263
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	307,033	(263,685)	717,787	1,663,777	1,640,792	1,008,135	1,895,787	2,106,115
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-4.10%	5.7%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	-1.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	76.0%	76.0%	77.1%	77.5%	79.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	18.4%	28.5%	20.5%	24.0%	24.0%	24.4%	22.5%	21.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	82.9%	57.4%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	-2.9%	-1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-18.2%	-68.8%	0.0%	-53.7%	-53.7%	-53.7%	-30.1%	1.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.2%	1.1%	1.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.2%	0.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	9.8%	22.3%	90.3%	70.6%	58.0%	47.8%	53.3%	54.0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2021

				В	udget Year 2020)/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		866,960	966,611	-	_	_	_	966,611	961,265	1,063,530
Local Government Equitable Share		756,697	861,905				-	861,905	849,268	946,933
Finance Management	3	1,700	1,300				-	1,300	1,700	1,700
NDPG		-	-				-	-	-	-
EPWP		5,422	5,422				-	5,422	-	-
PTIS		85,102	80,445				-	80,445	89,849	94,779
PMU		13,039	13,039				-	13,039	13,449	14,118
MSIG		-	-				-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	4,500				-	4,500	7,000	6,000
Provincial Government:		1,546	1,161	-	566	-	566	1,727	1,631	1,631
CATA		1,546	1,161		566		566	1,727	1,631	1,631
LG-SETA		-					-	-		
Disaster Relief Grant	4	-					-	-		
00. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	_						-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-			
District Municipality:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							_	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
[insert description]		-	_		_	-			-	_
[Insert description]							_	_		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	868,506	967,772	_	566	_	566	968,338	962,896	1,065,161
		,	,					,	,	,,
Capital Transfers and Grants		450.000	440.400		0.700		6 700	400.000	540.050	500.000
National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		459,086 220,409	419,486 220,409		6,720	-	6,720	426,206 220,409	510,356 241,412	563,630 256,412
Public Transport and Systems		145,837	113,837				-	113,837	145,997	154,571
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10,000	10,000				_	10,000	10,000	10,000
Department of Energy		10,000	2,000		6,720		6,720	8,720	35,000	40,000
WSIG		72,840	72,840		0,720		-	72,840	77,946	102,647
Finance Management		. 2,0 .0	400				_	400	11,010	102,011
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	315	_	315	315	730	_
CATA					315		315	315		
							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
[insert description]							_	_		
							_	_		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	459,086	419,486	-	7,035	_	7,035	426,521	511,086	563,630
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,327,592	1,387,258	_	7,602	_	7,602	1,394,860	1,473,982	

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + C
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2021

				В	udget Year 2020	/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		866,960	966,611	_	_	_	_	966,611	961,265	1,063,53
Local Government Equitable Share		756,697	861,905				_	861,905	849,268	946,93
Finance Management		1,700	1,300				_	1,300	1,700	1,70
NDPG		_	_				_	_	_	
EPWP		5,422	5,422				_	5,422	_	_
PTIS		85,102	80,445				_	80,445		94,77
PMU		13,039	13,039				_	13,039		14,11
MSIG		-	-				_	_		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5,000	4,500				-	4,500	7,000	6,00
Provincial Government:		1,546	1,161	-	566	-	566	1,727	1,631	1,63
CATA		1,546	1,161		566		566	1,727	1,631	1,63
LG-SETA		-					_	_	_	_
Disaster Relief Grant							_	_		
							-	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							_	_		
District Municipality:		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	_		
							_	_		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	1		
							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		868,506	967,772	-	566	-	566	968,339	962,896	1,065,16
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		459,086	419,486	-	6,720	_	6,720	426,206	510,356	563,63
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		220,409	220,409				-	220,409	241,412	256,41
Public Transport and Systems		145,837	113,837				-	113,837	145,997	154,57
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		10,000	10,000				-	10,000	10,000	10,00
Department of Energy		10,000	2,000		6,720		6,720	8,720	35,000	40,00
WSIG		72,840	72,840				-	72,840	77,946	102,64
Finance Management			400				-	400		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	315	-	315	315		-
CATA					315		315	315	730	
							-	ı		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Oshou avant nuovidore.							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	_		
Fotal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		459,086	419,486	-	7,035	-	7,035	426,521	511,086	563,63
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1,327,592	1,387,258		7,602	_	7,602	1,394,860	1,473,982	1,628,79

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- $6.\ E=B+C+D$
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2021

				В	udget Year 2020/	21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		866,960	966,611				-	966,611	961,265	1,063,53
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		866,960	966,611		-	-	-	966,611	961,265	1,063,53
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		1,546	1,161		566		566	1,727	1,631	1,63
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,546	1,161	-	566	-	566	1,727	1,631	1,63
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		868,506	967,772	-	566	_	566	968,338	962,896	1,065,16
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		459,086	419,486		7,035		7,035	426,521	510,356	563,630
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		459,086	419,486	_	7,035	-	7,035	426,521	510,356	563,63
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					,		_		,	
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_	730	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	-	-	_		730	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Fotal capital transfers and grants revenue		459,086	419,486	_	7,035	-	7,035	426,521	511,086	563,63
Fotal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	_		_	-	-	-	_
		1,327,592	1,387,258					1,394,860	1,473,982	1,628,79
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE				_	7,602	_	7,602			

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- $5. \ Adjust ments \ to \ funding \ allocations \ from \ National \ or \ Provincial \ Government$
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2021

Description	Def.				Ві	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		٨	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities		A	AI	ь	U	U		Г	G	п		
[insert description]	1								_	_		
[insert description]	l '								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Bessie Mpelegeleng Ngwana	3		50						_	50		
Donation Spca	J	385	30						_	385	385	385
Donation RIm sports & Recreation Club		50							_	50	50	50
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		435	50	_		_	_	_	_	485	435	435
												-
Cash transfers to other Organisations [insert description]	4								_	_		
[insert description]	1 4								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	435	50	_	_	_	_	_	_	485	435	435
TOTAL GAOTI TRANSPERS	3	400	30	_				_	_	403	433	400
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	_		
[insert description]									-	_		
[insert description]									-	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-scale transfers to Entitle (City of Estate of Markey)												
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
[insert description]	2								-	_		
[insert description] [insert description]									-	-		
[πισειτ αεσωιριστή									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

Protects and UF Contributions 1,000 2,185 2,185 3,950 3,95	NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Con	soli	dated Adjust	ments Budg	et - councillo				21			
R Romannich A A 51 B C D E F G Countries Published Office Remarkation Devel Base Castless and Villey Remarkation Base Castless and Villey Remarkation Present and VIII Contributions Person and VIII Contributions Perso	Summary of remuneration	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funde	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adiusto	Total Adjusts		. %
Recommon			Budget					l .				change
Bens Celebrate and Wayse Person and LEF Combutors Variety Computers			A					E				
President AUT Contributions 9.0			54,318	54,318						_	54,318	0.0%
Most volks Alexaners 2.871 2.871 3.902	Pension and UIF Contributions		2,185	2,185						-	2,185	0.0%
3-962 3-962										-	980 2,871	0.0%
Section Content Cont	Cellphone Allowance									l .	3,952	
Mail										-	-	
Section Management of the Management			64,306	64,306			-		-	-	64,306	0.0%
Basic Salvers and Wages 19,040 - 19,040 - 233 Model And Corobations - 662 - 662 - 662 - 662 - 663 - 664				-							-	
Personal and UT Combistions			19.040	10.040							10 040	0.0%
Double										_	2,319	0.0%
Performance Dotted Allowance											662	0.0%
Motor Verbick Albanamo				_						-	-	
Housing Allowances	Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,847	1,847						-	1,847	0.0%
194			4							l .	4	0.0%
Long sance awards Post-entiment pend dioplastons Sa Total -Serior Managers of Municipality Nincrease Other Municipality Post-Contributions Post-C			194							-	194	
Post-retinement benefit deligistations Section Post											-	
24,066		5									_	
District Municipal Staff Section	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	١	24,066	24,066	-		-		_		24,066	0.0%
Salaries and Wages Person and LEC Contributions Salaries and Wages Medical Ard Contributions Salaries and Wages Salaries an				-							-	l
Person and UEF Contributions			53£ 200	E41 720							E41 720	1.0%
Medical Ad Contributions										-	541,730 89,873	0.0%
Performance Borus										_	51,099	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance			27,557		4,058				66	4,125	31,682	15.0%
Housing Allowances 4,608 4,508 37,303	Motor Vehicle Allowance		21,270	21,270						-	21,270	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances 37,303 37,303 (2,536) (2,536) (2,536) 34,66 1,468 1,46										-	313	0.0%
Long service awards					(2,636)					(2,636)	34,667	
Post-enteriment banefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff Sub Total - Other Municipa					, , ,					-	-	
Test Content Test		5								-	-	
Total Parent Municipality		,	768,332	773,754	1,422	-	-	-	66	1,488	775,242	0.9%
Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overline Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-enterment benefit obligations Sanior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overline Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overline Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Feynments in lieu of leave Long service awards Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Pay												
Basic Statinies and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service wards Senior Managers of Entities Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowances 5 Sub Total - Board Members of Sentities Sanior Managers of Entities Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	otal Parent Municipality		856,705	862,127	1,422	-	-	-	66	1,488	863,615	0.8%
Basic Statinies and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service wards Senior Managers of Entities Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowances 5 Sub Total - Board Members of Sentities Sanior Managers of Entities Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance	Roard Mambare of Entitias											
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overlime										-	-	
Performance Borus										-		
Celphone Allowance											-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 5 Sub Total - Board Members of Entities **Increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Add Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 5 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										-	-	
Chieve benefits and allowances										_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave											-	
Long service awards										l .	_	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities											_	
% Increase Senior Managers of Entitles Basic Stanties and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overlime Penformance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Uniter benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit coligations 5 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % Increases Other Staff of Entities		5								-	-	
Basic Statries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Basic Statries and Wages	Senior Managers of Entities											
Medical Aid Contributions	Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	l
Overtime											-	l
Performance Bonus										-	_	l
Celphone Allowance											-	l
Housing Allowances											_	l
Payments in lieu of leave	Housing Allowances									l .	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations 5 Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	•									l .	-	l
% increase Other Staff of Entities	Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	_	1
Other Staff of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l
			1									l
	Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	l
										-	-	l
											_	l
1 chamanos sonas											-	l
											-	l
										l .	_	l
										l .	-	l
											-	l
Post-retirement benefit obligations 5	Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				-			-			-	-	
TOTAL SALADY ALLOWANCES & DEMERITS												Ì
101AL SALART, ALLOTRANCES & DENETTED 856,705 862,127 1,422 - - 66 1,488 863,61			856,705	862,127	1,422	-	-	-	66	1,488	863,615	0.8%
			792,398	797,820	1,422				66	1,488	799,309	0.9%

- References

 1. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

 3. ST of the Systems Act

 4. Must agree to the sub-folial papearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:

 A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

- could not reasonably be have for

 7. Increases of thirds approved under section 31 MFMA

 8. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 10. Adjusts: = ONLY Adjusts = ONLY Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

			-		-		Budget Ye	ar 2020/21	,	-				Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		32,615	33,890	32,000	32,134	33,765	40,123	39,678	38,000	35,781	32,321	31,124	34,203	415,635	434,690	454,618
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,562	1,562	1,524	1,556	1,552	1,521	1,677	1,600	1,599	2,065	2,198	1,534	19,949	15,006	15,747
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SE	ERVI	39	39	40	35	35	34	36	44	41	41	50	53	487	510	
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		32,123	33,789	36,909	35,641	32,765	34,890	42,291	39,250	36,908	38,123	40,782	36,829	440,301	460,265	487,714
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10,000	10,488	11,231	10,235	9,389	8,023	10,837	9,765	10,800	10,235	10,234	9,779	121,017	126,583	132,406
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	ETTL	1,300	1,501	1,600	1,460	1,580	1,867	1,623	1,409	1,332	1,668	1,989	1,999	19,329	20,218	21,148
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVEL		310	300	307	309	308	308	312	314	307	301	301	320	3,696	3,866	4,044
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPME		20,000	20,087	20,321	21,368	19,879	24,012	22,208	22,007	22,135	23,012	22,000	24,029	261,058	274,966	292,599
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRAST		317,123	321,789	342,987	324,123	352,120	340,123	357,654	341,346	349,649	338,910	348,654	345,628	4,080,108	4,383,555	4,658,122
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPOR	RT	6,816	7,200	6,877	7,140	6,890	6,887	6,820	6,009	6,123	6,576	6,829	6,403	80,570	89,978	94,914
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		17,500	17,689	18,000	18,239	17,100	17,913	17,999	16,678	15,903	15,123	14,954	16,909	204,008	226,774	239,247
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		439,389	448,333	471,795	452,241	475,384	475,702	501,136	476,423	480,578	468,376	479,117	477,685	5,646,158	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		10,075	11,023	12,183	10,068	11,179	11,000	11,145	11,671	11,020	11,099	11,098	12,538	134,101	99,809	111,010
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8,401	8,194	8,000	7,612	8,090	8,291	8,191	8,199	7,670	7,501	8,041	8,930	97,120	89,439	92,643
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SI	RVI	6,888	7,087	7,000	7,786	6,679	7,510	7,876	6,707	6,801	6,899	7,808	7,474	86,516	83,680	88,054
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		16,469	19,339	17,859	17,661	18,121	18,900	18,770	16,457	16,905	17,799	19,660	19,155	217,096	228,150	261,427
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		20,342	23,899	23,001	29,123	21,123	22,470	23,578	29,789	23,012	24,000	28,642	32,110	301,090	291,279	300,621
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	TTL	4,644	5,455	4,679	5,400	5,089	5,500	5,458	5,612	5,534	6,800	5,534	6,157	65,862	65,829	69,394
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVEL	OPM	2,175	2,083	2,087	2,199	2,070	2,065	2,011	2,082	2,100	2,501	2,523	2,097	25,994	42,216	47,316
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPME	NT	40,234	41,712	39,010	42,671	46,900	38,123	40,567	46,567	45,863	46,671	46,578	47,930	522,829	550,561	573,559
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRAST	RUC	291,850	259,679	220,890	221,121	223,012	239,432	212,346	291,013	280,123	289,789	280,349	279,741	3,089,345	2,568,886	2,592,141
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPOR	₹T	21,163	26,153	27,143	26,153	25,163	27,163	28,133	26,274	21,151	24,272	26,272	35,461	314,497	304,543	340,519
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		9,770	10,870	9,098	11,312	10,678	11,487	9,010	11,901	10,812	10,002	9,190	9,475	123,606	171,907	190,329
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]				,						,			_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		432,010	415,495	370,950	381,108	378,105	391,942	367,085	456,272	430,994	447,333	445,695	461,069	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/ (Deficit)		7.379	32,839	100,846	71,133	97,279	83,761	134,051	20,151	49,584	21,043	33,422	16.616	668.102	1.540.113	1,734,080

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Tab		310 001130110	ateu Aujustii	icins buuge	t - monthly is	evenue una	Budget Ye		ussincution	- 20 1 CD1 dui	y 2021			Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands								Duuget	Duaget	Duuget						
Revenue - Functional		05.007	70 470	07.400	07.000	00.445	00.000	57.400	74.004	50.000	04.000	70.400	75.400	057.000	000 704	044.400
Governance and administration		85,937	79,178	67,109	67,982	63,445	83,696	57,499	74,264	59,906	64,933	78,492	75,169	857,608	896,704	944,162
Executive and council		1,538	1,459	1,590	1,343	1,417	1,917	1,880	1,986	1,827	1,974	1,853	1,500	20,282	28,215	32,191
Finance and administration		84,399	77,718	65,519	66,639	62,028	81,779	55,619	72,278	58,079	62,959	76,639	73,669	837,325	868,489	911,971
Internal audit		- 4.050	-	- 0.554	- 0.000	-	- 0.457	-	-	-	- 0.004	-	-			-
Community and public safety		1,850	2,320	2,551	2,329	2,242	2,457	2,601	2,272	2,021	2,801	2,395	2,669	28,508	29,958	31,261
Community and social services		340	334	354	348	305	316	304	356	366	342	402	495	4,265	4,599	4,735
Sport and recreation		39	44	41	39	38	42	40	31	56	46	51	44	510	533	558
Public safety		1,112	1,476	1,870	1,727	1,649	1,849	1,970	1,455	1,349	2,091	1,727	1,879	20,152	21,079	22,049
Housing		358	466	287	215	251	251	287	430	251	322	215	251	3,581	3,746	3,918
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9,580	10,265	9,624	7,968	9,285	9,446	9,024	12,037	9,896	10,952	8,868	10,954	117,901	123,166	129,680
Planning and development		3,503	4,553	2,802	2,102	2,452	2,452	2,802	4,203	3,052	3,152	3,002	3,258	37,332	33,188	34,766
Road transport		6,078	5,711	6,822	5,867	6,833	6,994	6,222	7,833	6,844	7,800	5,867	7,696	80,569	89,978	94,914
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 070 405	-	-		4 544 077	4 004 000	
Trading services		396,021	468,338	360,977	332,233	351,705	346,105	356,976	400,465	378,105	385,849	388,233	376,270	4,541,277	4,881,080	5,185,634
Energy sources		226,326	294,224	181,061	135,796	158,428	158,428	181,060	221,591	208,428	213,693	225,796	219,993	2,424,825	2,589,112	2,740,500
Water management		77,373	82,085	85,898	91,424	87,661	79,661	74,898	76,847	73,661	81,136	79,424	79,273	969,340	1,010,263	1,064,972
Waste water management		73,375	69,387	72,700	82,025	86,362	88,362	79,700	74,050	77,362	68,037	62,025	56,723	890,108	1,011,118	1,092,068
Waste management		18,948	22,642	21,318	22,989	19,253	19,653	21,318	27,977	18,653	22,983	20,989	20,282	257,004	270,587	288,094
Other		8,944	8,791	8,708	7,622	8,853	7,936	8,633	7,701	7,952	8,510	8,736	8,478	100,864	105,504	110,357
Total Revenue - Functional		502,332	568,891	448,970	418,134	435,530	449,640	434,733	496,739	457,880	473,046	486,724	473,539	5,646,158	6,036,412	6,401,093
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		63,623	69,089	61,302	69,012	59,680	58,187	66,332	69,914	66,165	62,462	64,022	78,507	788,296	781,731	862,479
Executive and council		20,293	21,781	21,634	22,976	21,805	20,805	21,634	21,951	22,805	21,464	20,976	24,234	262,358	274,141	285,880
Finance and administration		43,241	47,213	39,593	45,944	37,769	37,269	44,593	47,889	43,269	40,917	42,944	54,190	524,829	506,319	575,259
Internal audit		89	95	76	92	107	114	106	73	92	81	102	83	1,109	1,271	1,340
Community and public safety		39,380	44,294	39,204	41,829	39,066	39,434	41,104	49,356	42,466	40,742	40,828	42,105	499,810	506,979	529,741
Community and social services		6,695	5,704	5,356	5,017	4,687	6,687	5,356	6,034	7,687	6,026	6,017	6,954	72,220	80,933	86,662
Sport and recreation		10,322	13,419	8,258	6,193	7,226	7,226	8,258	12,387	7,226	9,290	6,193	6,620	102,619	109,331	115,646
Public safety		20,029	22,138	23,723	29,218	25,520	23,888	25,623	28,135	25,920	23,326	27,217	27,357	302,095	292,033	301,336
Housing		2,334	3,034	1,867	1,400	1,633	1,633	1,867	2,800	1,633	2,100	1,400	1,175	22,877	24,681	26,096
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10,745	12,809	15,836	14,123	14,982	14,000	15,236	14,755	13,982	17,691	17,509	22,623	184,292	190,071	203,046
Planning and development		4,320	4,817	6,656	5,992	5,824	5,824	6,656	7,485	5,824	6,488	6,774	7,302	73,965	83,381	90,632
Road transport		5,858	7,555	8,726	7,791	8,760	7,778	8,126	6,589	7,760	10,692	10,395	14,844	104,874	100,617	105,983
Environmental protection		567	438	454	340	397	397	454	681	397	511	340	477	5,454	6,073	6,431
Trading services		296,339	319,740	282,871	293,803	274,237	316,937	269,071	280,606	297,937	282,205	292,803	298,170	3,504,719	3,016,527	3,070,703
Energy sources		179,284	185,069	164,427	161,570	153,499	184,199	141,427	143,141	153,499	147,356	151,570	159,442	1,924,483	1,546,392	1,578,788
Water management		75,289	87,876	82,031	85,173	79,002	87,702	86,231	80,347	89,702	85,760	92,173	88,997	1,020,284	930,351	943,748
Waste water management		18,192	19,649	13,553	19,915	21,734	25,034	18,553	22,830	26,734	23,373	24,915	25,567	260,050	246,054	239,630
Waste management		23,574	27,146	22,859	27,144	20,002	20,002	22,859	34,289	28,002	25,717	24,144	24,163	299,902	293,730	308,537
Other		86	75	69	79	77	60	66	80	89	92	80	85	939	991	1,045
Total Expenditure - Functional		410,173	446,008	399,283	418,847	388,043	428,619	391,810	414,711	420,640	403,192	415,243	441,491	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		92,159	122,883	49,687	(712)	47,488	21,021	42,924	82,028	37,241	69,854	71,482	32,048	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2021

							Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
D the seconds		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands								2901		_ augu	90.	got	244901			
Revenue By Source		33,186	34.000	36.000	30.000	29.500	35.500	36,000	28,000	30.500	33.500	35.500	36.554	398,240	424.524	444.052
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue		192,711	194,000	190,000	189,000	185,000	182,000	196,000	198,000	177,000	176,000	189,900	182,923	2,252,534	2,442,035	2,554,369
1		41,603	42,700	40,600	39,000	38,000	37,000	43,500	44,000	46,000	41,000	42,500	43,341	499,244	527,202	551,453
Service charges - water revenue				,	,	,		1				,	•		399,354	417,724
Service charges - sanitation revenue		31,000	34,500	30,000	32,000	31,000	33,000	31,000	30,000	29,001	30,000	31,500	28,776	371,776	1	
Service charges - refuse revenue		11,500	10,000	12,503	14,500	15,000	13,000	14,500	10,500	13,500	12,000	11,500	11,529	150,032	158,434	165,722
Rental of facilities and equipment		899	870	900	880	800	870	860	880	880	890	880	889	10,498	10,981	11,486
Interest earned - external investments		2,000	2,000	1,800	2,200	2,300	2,100	1,500	1,600	1,528	2,000	1,900	1,840	22,768	35,632	40,016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		33,000	30,000	34,000	30,000	32,000	37,000	30,500	30,500	35,000	34,000	33,000	36,409	395,409	406,534	422,490
Dividends received													-	-	-	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		720	770	780	720	790	750	750	700	750	780	790	700	9,000	9,414	9,847
Licences and permits		995	992	1,000	1,150	950	920	899	945	990	1,000	1,050	1,022	11,913	12,461	13,034
Agency services		8,300	8,404	8,600	8,700	8,900	8,000	8,200	8,100	8,500	8,700	8,900	7,545	100,849	105,488	110,340
Transfers and subsidies		83,000	85,000	74,000	77,000	79,000	80,000	82,000	84,000	83,000	81,000	80,847	79,191	968,038	962,896	1,065,161
Other revenue		1,100	1,250	1,000	1,100	1,100	1,600	1,200	1,900	1,100	1,200	1,000	1,451	15,001	15,691	16,413
Gains		1,100	1,200	1,100	1,300	1,250	1,000	1,200	1,050	1,300	1,200	1,169	1,166	14,035	14,680	15,356
Total Revenue		441,114	445,686	432,283	427,550	425,590	432,740	448,109	440,175	429,048	423,270	440,436	433,336	5,219,337	5,525,327	5,837,463
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		72,000	68,500	71,000	60,000	68,500	60,000	72,000	60,000	68,500	67,000	66,033	65,776	799,309	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors		4,999	5,750	5,400	5,350	4,250	5,100	5,900	5,700	5,600	5,050	5,900	5,307	64,306	67,265	70,359
Debt impairment		69,000	79,000	75,000	70,000	79,000	72,000	78,000	74,000	72,000	74,000	75,000	81,087	898,087	890,769	870,004
Depreciation & asset impairment		41,000	48,000	46,000	43,000	39,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	46,000	40,000	42,270	40,447	507,217	530,549	554,955
Finance charges		3,900	3,900	4,000	3,100	3,400	3,600	3,700	3,100	2,300	1,900	2,920	2,347	38,167	45,443	47,533
Bulk purchases		110,000	120,000	105,000	100,000	100,000	115,000	215,000	215,000	205,000	230,000	191,500	216,836	1,923,336	1,431,855	1,509,175
Other materials		1,200	1,150	1,500	1,650	1,400	1,100	1,670	1,650	1,600	1,600	1,691	2,196	18,407	19,041	19,979
Contracted services		35,500	34,180	35,000	36,500	32,000	31,000	36,000	40,000	41,000	47,839	49,099	58,944	477,062	421,883	455,392
Transfers and subsidies		1,550	1,150	1,900	1,450	1,450	1,350	1,650	1,450	1,650	1,750	1,900	1,484	18,734	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure		21,500	19,355	20,000	21,000	23,000	18,000	18,999	21,500	14,000	19,500	18,500	18,077	233,431	241,103	252,199
Losses		,	-,	1,111	,	,,,,,	-,	.,	,	,	,,,,,	.,	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure		360,649	380,985	364,800	342,050	352,000	348,650	472,919	462,400	457,650	488,639	454,813	492,501	4,978,056	4,496,299	4,667,013
Surplus/(Deficit)		80,465	64,701	67,483	85,500	73,590	84,090	(24,810)	(22,225)	(28,602)	(65,369)	(14,377)	(59,165)	241,281	1,029,027	1,170,450
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Iransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		34,925	38,000	40,000	32,000	33,000	39,000	37,500	35,000	34,500	33,000	32,000	37,896	426,821	511,086	563,630
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		115,390	102,701	107,483	117,500	106,590	123,090	12,690	12,775	5,898	(32,369)	17,623	(21,268)	668,102	1,540,113	1,734,080

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2021

							Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		23,370	22,537	24,237	21,425	27,524	26,548	25,585	24,966	26,425	28,633	29,537	28,353	309,140	334,243	360,052
Service charges - electricity revenue		145,214	124,524	168,596	179,596	172,537	164,237	170,699	169,365	173,370	176,854	178,524	180,118	2,003,634	2,081,035	2,188,269
Service charges - water revenue		30,363	30,986	31,125	30,370	31,963	31,963	31,590	31,399	31,254	30,254	30,524	30,455	372,244	470,102	517,353
Service charges - sanitation revenue		22,237	22,540	24,637	24,896	24,985	24,965	25,963	26,633	26,259	27,752	25,896	27,312	304,076	330,354	358,524
Service charges - refuse		9,425	9,125	9,370	9,129	9,424	9,254	9,933	9,125	9,143	9,537	9,832	11,736	115,032	127,434	139,522
Rental of facilities and equipment		751	794	800	810	818	854	890	913	950	984	994	941	10,498	10,981	11,486
Interest earned - external investments		1,633	1,689	1,699	1,710	1,725	1,755	2,642	2,654	2,624	2,600	2,689	3,892		35,632	40,016
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		32,965	31,258	30,259	33,250	35,963	34,025	32,590	36,590	29,370	30,125	35,399	33,615		406,534	422,490
Dividends received		,,,,,		,	,		, ,	. ,	,		,		_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		686	690	701	724	714	741	724	713	702	745	890	970	9,000	9,414	9,847
Licences and permits		745	799	810	854	952	1,345	994	1,124	1,237	1,104	954	995	11,913	12,461	13,034
Agency services		8,454	8,658	8,925	8,125	8,725	8,658	8,537	8,636	8,137	8,024	8,124	7,845		105,488	110,340
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	i	291,028	162,738	-,	5,1.25	157,489	167,284	2,221	2,222	128,393	61,106	3,121	-	968,038	962,896	1,065,161
Other revenue		1,024	1,125	1,024	1.149	1,237	1,290	1,390	1,013	1,259	1,237	1,102	2,151	15,001	15,691	16,413
Cash Receipts by Source		567,895	417,465	302,184	312,039	474,056	472,921	311,536	313,128	439,122	378,954	324,464	328,383	4,642,147	4,902,266	5,252,508
Other Cash Flows by Source		531,555	,	,	112,111	,	,	211,000	210,120	,	212,221		1_0,000	1,2 1.2,1 11	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,_,,,,,,
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	l															
(National / Provincial and District)			150,237				131,382			137,467			7,735	426,821	511,086	563,630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			130,237				131,302			107,407			1,755	420,021	311,000	303,030
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets			2,366	2,369		2,370		2,537			2,342		2,051	14,035	14,680	15,356
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing							125,000						-	125,000	25,000	25,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		236	242	237	148	175	198	195	198	194	199	185	189	2,398	2,508	2,624
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		568,132	570,310	304,789	312,187	476,601	729,501	314,268	313,327	576,782	381,495	324,649	338,359	5,210,401	5,455,540	5,859,117
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		64,124	64,370	64,985	63,369	65,964	62,370	64,370	68,852	70,370	70,479	70,790	69,266	799,309	828,848	866,975
Remuneration of councillors		5,214	5,203	5,224	5,254	5,237	5,837	5,137	5,399	5,124	5,237	5,725	5,717	64,306	67,265	70,359
Finance charges		3,004	3,012	3,024	4,124	4,454	3,537	4,741	3,370	3,478	3,205	3,945	3,550	43,444	45,443	47,533
Bulk purchases - Electricity		76,370	78,842	90,124	80,454	90,985	101,254	189,757	171,984	160,124	160,254	150,370	165,092	1,515,610	1,134,162	1,195,407
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		20,964	20,452	20,852	22,524	23,254	23,424	42,124	43,125	46,237	46,852	48,370	49,548	407,726	297,693	313,768
Other materials		1,454	1,425	1,370	1,459	1,537	1,399	1,343	1,425	1,485	1,505	1,652	1,838	17,892	19,041	19,979
Contracted services		28,852	32,985	32,524	31,524	32,852	32,524	39,524	38,963	39,524	44,937	43,985	41,268	439,462	421,883	455,392
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													_			
Transfers and grants - other		1,450	1,540	1,548	1,596	1,512	1,620	1,582	1,645	1,612	1,633	1,582	1,411	18,734	19,543	20,442
Other expenditure		16,590	16,699	18,896	18,933	19,590	19,424	19,590	20,370	19,259	18,370	21,854	20,803	230,375	241,103	252,199
Cash Payments by Type		218,021	224,529	238,547	229,236	245,385	251,388	368,167	355,134	347,213	352,471	348,274	358,494	3,536,859	3,074,980	3,242,055
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	1	27,413	33,705	49,852	47,425	54,237	55,325	46,854	49,237	49,370	51,237	55,370	58,782	578,806	621,652	675,674
Repayment of borrowing		21,713	55,705	+0,002	35,424	57,257	33,323	70,034	33,852	70,070	31,237	33,370	36,097		110,220	
Other Cash Flows/Payments					33,424				33,032				30,097	100,373	110,220	115,290
Total Cash Payments by Type		245,433	258,234	288,400	312,085	299,622	306,713	415,021	438,223	396,583	403,708	403,644	453,373	4,221,038	3,806,853	4,033,019
, , ,		·	ŕ			·		,	ŕ			,				
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	322,699	312,076	16,390	103	176,979	422,788	(100,753)	(124,896)	180,199	(22,213)	(78,994)	(115,015)		1,648,687	1,826,098
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	1	230,634	553,333	865,409	881,798	881,901	1,058,880	1,481,668	1,380,915	1,256,019	1,436,218	1,414,005	1,335,011	230,634	1,219,996	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		553,333	865,409	881,798	881,901	1,058,880	1,481,668	1,380,915	1,256,019	1,436,218	1,414,005	1,335,011	1,219,996	1,219,996	2,868,684	4,694,782

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustellburg - Supporting Table 3B1			•			•	Budget Ye		•					Medium Term Revenu	e and Expenditu	ure Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted						
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		395	631	868	1,026	1,184	1,421	395	553	316	237	316	553	7,893	13,000	13,138
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	;	80	127	175	207	239	287	80	111	64	48	64	111	1,592	1,600	1,360
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		48	76	105	124	143	171	48	67	38	29	38	67	950	_	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		98	156	215	254	293	351	98	137	78	59	78	137	1,950	11,944	12,063
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEME	ENT	175	280	385	455	525	630	175	245	140	105	140	245	3,500	9,527	9,555
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Г	38	60	83	98	113	135	38	53	30	23	30	53	750	8,900	9,110
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		428	685	942	1,114	1,285	1,542	428	600	343	257	343	600	8,565	11,726	11,206
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTUR	RE	14,318	22,909	31,500	37,227	42,954	51,545	14,318	20,045	16,454	13,591	11,454	16,045	292,360	378,958	422,831
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		13,062	20,900	28,737	33,962	39,187	47,024	13,062	18,287	10,450	10,837	10,450	15,287	261,246	185,997	196,411
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	28,640	45,825	63,009	74,465	85,921	103,105	28,640	40,096	27,912	25,184	22,912	33,096	578,806	621,652	675,674
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR													_	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													-	-	_	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	;												-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY													_	_	_	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEME	ENT												_	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Г												_	_	_	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													_	_	_	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTUR	RE												_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT													-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure	2	28,640	45,825	63,009	74,465	85,921	103,105	28,640	40,096	27,912	25,184	22,912	33,096	578,806	621,652	675,674
References		ı											•	•	•	

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2021

Trioro Radionisting Gupporting Passes						•	Budget Ye							Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted						
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget						
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		797	1,275	1,753	2,072	2,390	2,868	897	1,215	937	778	1,037	1,415	17,435	23,300	23,298
Executive and council		431	690	949	1,122	1,294	1,553	431	604	345	259	345	604	8,630	13,000	13,138
Finance and administration		352	563	775	915	1,056	1,268	452	593	582	511	682	793	8,542	10,300	10,160
Internal audit		13	21	29	34	40	47	13	18	11	8	11	18	264	-	_
Community and public safety		276	341	357	516	516	506	251	353	216	160	204	319	4,015	17,734	17,213
Community and social services		48	77	56	24	53	32	23	34	34	23	22	36	465	1,730	1,000
Sport and recreation		5	8	11	13	15	13	5	7	4	3	4	12	100	1,060	1,150
Public safety		148	136	125	284	243	231	148	207	118	89	118	107	1,950	11,944	12,063
Housing		75	120	165	195	205	230	75	105	60	45	60	165	1,500	3,000	3,000
Health													-	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		13,200	21,120	29,040	34,269	30,599	27,229	13,200	18,480	19,630	18,020	19,630	19,580	263,996	201,493	212,157
Planning and development		138	220	303	308	413	205	138	193	180	183	180	293	2,750	15,427	15,666
Road transport		13,062	20,900	28,737	33,962	30,187	27,024	13,062	18,287	19,450	17,837	19,450	19,287	261,246	185,997	196,411
Environmental protection		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	80
Trading services		14,368	22,989	31,610	37,357	43,104	51,725	14,368	17,115	11,494	15,621	14,494	19,115	293,360	379,125	423,006
Energy sources		6,226	9,962	13,697	16,188	18,678	22,414	6,226	8,716	4,981	7,736	7,981	7,716	130,520	92,600	99,578
Water management		5,075	8,120	11,165	13,195	15,225	18,270	5,075	4,105	4,060	5,045	4,060	8,105	101,500	173,132	197,844
Waste water management		3,017	4,827	6,637	7,844	9,051	10,861	3,017	4,224	2,414	2,810	2,414	3,224	60,340	113,226	125,409
Waste management		50	80	110	130	150	180	50	70	40	30	40	70	1,000	167	176
Other													-	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		28,640	45,725	62,759	74,214	76,610	82,329	28,715	37,163	32,278	34,579	35,366	40,430	578,806	621,652	675,674

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

					Bu	dget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
pital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub	-class											
frastructure Roads Infrastructure		157,388 43,953	140,209 62,909	3,000	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	(13,000) 2,200	-	(10,000) 2,200	130,209 65,109	241,837 64,707	263,41 67,00
Roads		43,953	62,909	-	-	-	2,200	-	2,200	65,109	64,707	67,00
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Fumiture									-	-		
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	20,000	20,00
Drainage Collection									_	_	20,000	20,00
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		·
Attenuation		45 500	47.000				(44,000)		- (44.000)	- 0.400	00.000	00.00
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		15,500 12,500	17,300 14,300	-	-	_	(14,200) (11,200)	-	(14,200) (11,200)	3,100 3,100	36,000 34,000	36,00 34,00
HV Substations		12,000	11,000				(11,200)		- (11,200)	-	01,000	01,00
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations									-	_		
MV Switching Stations									_	_		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares		3,000	3,000				(3,000)		(3,000)	- 44 000	2,000	2,00
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		78,740	45,000	-	-	_	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	44,000	90,963	94,75
Boreholes									_	_		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution		78,740	45,000				(1,000)		(1,000)	44,000	90,963	94,75
Distribution Points									- 1	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		19,195	15,000	3,000	_	_	_	_	3,000	18,000	30,000	45,48
Pump Station		10,100	10,000	0,000					-	-	00,000	10,10
Reticulation		19,195	15,000	3,000					3,000	18,000	30,000	45,48
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	167	17
Landfill Sites									-	-	407	47
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities									-	-	167	17
Waste Drop-off Points									_	_		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance										_		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments Promenades									-	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers Distribution Layers									-	_		
Distribution Layers Capital Spares									_	_		
mmunity Assets		12,800	14,150	(12,850)	_	_	_	_	(12,850)	1,300	34,634	32,94
Community Facilities		12,800	14,150	(12,850)			-	_	(12,850)	1,300	33,934	32,144
Halls									-	-		
Centres		600	600	(600)					(600)	-	911	1,022
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres									-	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_						_	-	1,000	1,00
Testing Stations		4,050	4,050	(4,050)					(4,050)	-	2,759	1,44
Museums									-	-		
Galleries Theatres									-	_		
Libraries		_	_						-	_	730	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		400	2,000	(1,000)					(1,000)	1,000	23,000	23,00
Police		6,700	6,700	(6,700)					(6,700)	-	2,900	2,90
Puris		500	500	(500)					(500)	- 200	_	4.00
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		300	50	250					250	300	1,581	1,66
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										_		
Markets		250	250	(250)					(250)	-	1,054	1,11
				, ,					-	-		
Stalls												

Control Annual Control Contr		1 1											
Spart or Severation Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Delication Franchise						_	_		_			700	800
Description			_	_	_		_	_				700	000
Copul Syone										_		700	800
Michigan Bander Michigan Ba										_	_		
Monument													_
Hatonic Bullongs			-	-	-		-	-				-	
Wood of Ar Conservation Areas											-		
Conservation Feest										-	-		
Chee Hanges											_		
Intersement properties - 9.594 (4.500) (4.500) 4.774 -											_		
Resonact Generating	-												
Bignoved Property		<u> </u>											
Unimproved Properly			-				-	_				-	
Non-revenue Generating				9,094	(4,900)								
Minoproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Unimproved Property										-	_		
1,676										-	_		
1,876			1 676	1 676	/4 676\					(4 676)		3 30E	3,420
Municipal Offices													3,420
PayeEncativy Prints Saluting Parts			,	.,	(1,1.0)					(.,,)			3,420
Building Plan Offices										_	_	,	
Workshops Yards Sizes										_	_		
Sores Laboratories	=									-	-		
Laboratories Training Centres Menufacturing Plant	Yards									-	-		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares 1,676 1,576 (1,676)	Stores									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant Depots Depots	Laboratories									-	-		
Depote Capital Spares 1,676 1,676 1,676 1,676	Training Centres									-	-		
Capital Spares 1,676 1,676 1,676	Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Social Housing Capital Spares Social Housing Capital Spares Social Housing Capital Spares Capital Spar	Depots									-	-		
Staff Housing Social Housing Socia										(1,676)	-		
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares	=												
Biological or Cultivated Assets										_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	Capital Spares									-	-		
Intangible Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Cincroes and Rights	Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Servitudes Cincroes and Rights	Intangible Assets		_	3.000	_	_	_	_	_	_	3.000	_	_
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Tomputer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment 1,116 2,940 5,282 5,282 8,152 2,172 Machinery and Equipment 1,116 2,900 5,282 5,282 8,152 2,172 Transport Assets 600 500 150				-,						_			
Effluent Licenses			-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-		3,000	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses 3,000 3,000	Water Rights									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications										-	-		
Computer Equipment				3,000						-	3,000		
Computer Equipment 1,075 2,949 (550) - - - - 550 2,399 1,550 Furniture and Office Equipment 5,087 8,791 (1,725) - - - - (1,725) 7,066 6,866 Furniture and Office Equipment 5,087 8,791 (1,725) - - - - 1,125 7,066 6,866 Machinery and Equipment 1,116 2,900 5,252 - - - 5,252 8,152 2,172 Machinery and Equipment 1,116 2,900 5,252 - - - - 5,252 8,152 2,172 Transport Assets 600 500 150 - - - - - - 2,000 Land - 2,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -										-	-		
Computer Equipment	Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		1,075	2,949	(550)	_	_	_	_	(550)	2,399	1,550	1,845
Furniture and Office Equipment 5,087 8,791 (1,725) - - - (1,725) 7,066 6,866													1,845
Furniture and Office Equipment 5,087 8,791 (1,725)											7.000		7,450
Machinery and Equipment 1,116 2,900 5,252 - - - 5,252 8,152 2,172 Transport Assets 600 500 150 - - - - 150 650 20 Land - 2,000 - - - - - - 2,000 - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals -							_	_					7,450
Machinery and Equipment	• •												
Transport Assets 600 500 150 - - - - 150 650 20 Land - 2,000 - - - - - - 2,000 - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals -						-	-	-	-				2,041
Transport Assets 600 500 150 150 150 650 20 Land	Machinery and Equipment		1,116	2,900	5,252					5,252	8,152	2,172	2,041
Transport Assets 600 500 150 150 660 20 Land - 2,000 - - - - 2,000 - Land 2,000 - - - - 2,000 - Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals - <t< td=""><td>Transport Assets</td><td></td><td>600</td><td>500</td><td>150</td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>_</td><td>150</td><td>650</td><td>20</td><td>30</td></t<>	Transport Assets		600	500	150	_	_	-	_	150	650	20	30
Land	T		600	500	150						650	20	30
Land	Land			2 000							2 000		_
Zoo's. Marine and Non-biological Animals -			-		-	_	_	-		-		-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to <i>be adjusted</i> 1 179,742 185,870 (13,299) (13,000) - (26,299) 159,570 290,474	Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1 1	79,742	185,870	(13,299)	-	-	(13,000)	-	(26,299)	159,570	290,474	311,141

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expe 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

					В	udget Year 2020	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	Data A Proces	A	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	045 6-11	Tatal Address	Adjusted	+1 2021/22 Adjusted	+2 2022/23 Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt		Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-clas	SS.			_		_						
Infrastructure		416,769	432,605	(16,324)	-	-	(147,000)	-	(163,324)	269,281	304,051	338,39
Roads Infrastructure		269,145	280,441	-	-	-	(147,000)	-	(147,000)	133,441	154,343	175,12 22,52
Roads Road Structures		110,645 158,500	121,941 158,500				11,500 (158,500)		11,500 (158,500)	133,441	22,526 131,816	152,60
Road Furniture							, , ,		-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation		40.000	405.000						-	405.000	40.000	44.70
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		10,800	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	_	105,000	13,600	14,75
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations									-	_		
MV Switching Stations									_	_		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks		40.000	40= 00=						-	105.000	40.00-	
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure	<u> </u> -	10,800 80,000	105,000 10,000	-	_	_	-	-	_	105,000 10,000	13,600 63,363	14,75 72,65
Dams and Weirs		00,000	10,000	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	00,000	12,00
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works									-	_		
Bulk Mains									-	_		
Distribution		80,000	10,000						-	10,000	63,363	72,65
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations Capital Spares									_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		40,500	20,840	-	-	-	-	-	_	20,840	36,080	37,21
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation		40,500	20,840						-	20,840	36,080	37,21
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers									-			
Toilet Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,324	16,324	(16,324)	-	-	-	-	(16,324)	-	36,665	38,64
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		10,000	10,000	(10,000)					(10,000)	_	30,000	31,62
Waste Processing Facilities		10,000	10,000	(10,000)					(10,000)	_	50,000	31,02
Waste Drop-off Points		6,324	6,324	(6,324)					(6,324)	-	6,665	7,02
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares									_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers Pourtments									-	-		
Revetments Promenades									-	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers Distribution Layers									-	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Community Assets		8,630	8,830	(8,630)	-	-	-	-	(8,630)	200	11,000	10,22
Community Facilities		8,400	8,600	(8,400)	-	-	-	-	(8,400)	200	11,000	10,22
Halls									-	-		
Centres Crèches		-	-						-	-	-	-
Créches Clinics/Care Centres									_	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									_	_		
Testing Stations			200						-	200		
Museums									-	-		
									-	-		
Galleries Theatres									_	_		
Galleries Theatres Libraries									-			

Puris Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls Abattors Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		8,000	8,000	(8,000)					-	_		
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Marketis Stails Abattoirs Airports Tax Ranks/Bus Terminals		8,000	8,000	(8,000)								
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Salis Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				(0,000)					(8,000)	-	10,000	9,225
Markels Salls Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Stalls Abatloirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Abattoirs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1								-	-		
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		230	230	(230)	-	-	-	-	(230)	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		230	230	(230)					(230)	-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-		
leritage assets		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
nvestment properties		_	_	550	-	_	_	_	550	550	5,000	5,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Improved Property		-	-						-	-	5,000	5,000
Unimproved Property		_				_		_	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	550 550	-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property				550					550	550		
Other assets Operational Buildings		3,000 3,000	4,954 4,954	(1,454) (1,454)	-	-	-	-	(1,454) (1,454)	3,500 3,500	3,000 3,000	3,000 3,000
Municipal Offices		3,000	4,954	(1,454)	-	_	_	_	(1,454)	3,500	3,000	3,000
Pay/Enquiry Points		3,000	4,304	(1,404)					(1,454)	3,300	3,000	3,000
Building Plan Offices									_	_		
Workshops									-	_		
Yards									-	_		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
									_			
tiological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
ntangible Assets		264	264	(264)	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		264	264	(264)	-	-	-	-	(264)	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses		001	001	(00.1)					(204)	-		
Computer Software and Applications		264	264	(264)					(264)	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications									_	_		
Unspecified												
omputer Equipment		1,000	1,000	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	1,600	1,360
Computer Equipment		1,000	1,000	(1,000)					(1,000)	-	1,600	1,360
urniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			527	555
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-						-	-	527	555
lachinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment									-	_		
			_		_		_					
ransport Assets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
and		2,000	2,000	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	6,000	6,000
Land		2,000	2,000	(2,000)					(2,000)	-	6,000	6,000
oo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
	1	431,662	449,652	(29,122)	_	-	(147,000)	-	(176,121)	273,531	331,178	364,533

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

 9. Increases of times approved under section 18 MFMA

 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 11. Adjustments b funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 12. Adjusts = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(d)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(d)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)

check balance -

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2021

					В	udget Year 2020	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub	-class											
Infrastructure		82,275	82,275	(680)	-	-	2,635	-	1,954	84,229	12,705	13,292
Roads Infrastructure		3,914	3,914	(350)	-	-	-	-	(350)	3,564	4,131	4,354
Roads		3,914	3,914	(350)					(350)	3,564	4,131	4,354
Road Structures Road Furniture									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		20,200	20,200	(10)	_	_	2,635	_	2,625	22,825	6,232	6,471
Power Plants		4,500	4,500	(10)			2,635		2,635	7,135	1,949	2,036
HV Substations		15,700	15,700	(10)					(10)	15,690	4,283	4,435
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									_			
LV Networks									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		11,654	11,654	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	6,654	1,136	1,196
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes Reservoirs									-	_		
Pump Stations									-	_		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution		11,654	11,654	(5,000)					(5,000)	6,654	1,136	1,196
Distribution Points PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		45,853	45,853	3,757	-	-	-	-	3,757	49,610	517	545
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation		4,211	4,211	(2,007)					(2,007)	2,204	517	545
Waste Water Treatment Works		41,641	41,641	5,764					5,764	47,406		
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		654	654	923	-	-	-	-	923	1,576	690	727
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		654	654	923					923	1,576	690	727
Waste Separation Facilities									_			
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Fumiture									_	_		
Drainage Collection									-	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations LV Networks									-	_		
LV Networks Capital Spares									_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments Promenades									-	-		
Promenades Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		1,195	1,195	-		-	-	-	-	1,195	2,928	3,087
Community Facilities Halls		1,195	1,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,195	1,459 319	1,538 336
Centres									-	_	319	330
Crèches									-	_		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-					-	_	435	458
Testing Stations		437	437	-					-	437	31	33
Museums Galleries									-	_		
Galleries Theatres									-	_		
Libraries		288	288	_					-	288	166	175
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	_						-	-	55	58
Police		283	283	-					-	283	20	21

Purls	1 1	_	_						I - I	_	424	447
Public Open Space		187	187	_					-	187		
Nature Reserves									-	_		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	_		
Markets									_	_		
Stalls									_	_		
Abattoirs									_	_		
Airports									_	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									_	_		
Capital Spares		_		_							q	10
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	1,469	1,549
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_					_	_	1,469	1,549
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	_					_	_	1,403	1,040
Capital Spares			_							_		
Capital Spares		-	-						-	_	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	_		
Conservation Areas									_	_		
Other Heritage									_	-		
Investment properties Revenue Congreting		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48
Improved Property		-	-	-					-	-	46	48
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_		_		-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		918	918	170	-	-	-	-	170	1,088	2,965	3,116
Operational Buildings		918	918	170	-	-	-	-	170	1,088	2,951	3,100
Municipal Offices		918	918	170					170	1,088	172	182
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	_		
Yards									_	_		
Stores									_	_		
Laboratories									_	_		
Training Centres									_	_		
									_	_		
Manufacturing Plant									_			
Depots									_	-		
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	2,779 14	2,919 15
Staff Housing		-		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	14	15
Start Housing Social Housing												
									-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-					-	-	14	15
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
· ·												
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		4,940	4,940	(4,000)	_	_	_	_	(4,000)	940	397	437
					-			-		940	397	
Computer Equipment		4,940	4,940	(4,000)					(4,000)			437
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				4,000					4,000	4,000		
		_		_	_	_	_	_			_	
Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	89,328	89,328	(510)	-		2,635		2,124	91,452	19,041	19,979
						-		-				

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB186	a COIIS	onuateu Auju	ounems DUQ	ger - debrecia		udget Year 2020					Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	0.5-51						I		A .P	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		386,354	386,354	_	_	_	_	_	_	386,354	403,681	421,235
Roads Infrastructure		147,539	147,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,539	137,190	175,899
Roads		147,539	147,539						-	147,539	137,190	175,899
Road Structures Road Furniture									-	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		54,715	54,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,715	68,208	42,718
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		53,828	53,828						_	53,828	67,272	41,732
MV Substations			,.						-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares		887	887						_	887	936	986
Water Supply Infrastructure		71,720	71,720	-	-	-	-	-	_	71,720	81,814	81,912
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes Reservoirs									-	_		
Pump Stations									_	_		
Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution		71,720	71,720						-	71,720	81,814	81,912
Distribution Points PRV Stations									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		74,927	74,927	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,927	76,956	79,058
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		36,887 38,040	36,887 38,040						-	36,887 38,040	38,917 38,040	41,018 38,040
Outfall Sewers		00,010	00,010						_	-	00,010	00,010
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares		07.450							-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		37,453 37,453	37,453 37,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,453 37,453	39,513 39,513	41,647 41,647
Waste Transfer Stations		01,100	01,100						_	-	00,010	11,011
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures Rail Furniture									-	_		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation MV Substations									-	_		
LV Networks									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers									-	_		
Revetments									-	_		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Core Layers									_	_		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		75,375	75,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,375	78,910	83,206
Community Facilities Halls		40,520 7,985	40,520 7,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,520 7,985	42,137 8,425	44,448 8,880
riaiis Centres		7,905	7,905						-	7,985	0,425	0,000
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		5,449 859	5,449 859						-	5,449 859	5,748 906	6,059 955
Museums		009	009						_	859	906	900
Galleries									_	_		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries	1	4,056	4,056						-	4,056	4,279	4,511
Cemeteries/Crematoria		47	47							47	49	52

Puris	1 1	5,107	5,107						_	5,107	5,388	5,679
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets		860	860						-	860	907	956
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares		4,846	4,846						_	4,846	5,113	5,389
Sport and Recreation Facilities		34,856	34,856	-	-	-	-	-		34,856	36,773	38,759
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		34,856	34,856						_	34,856	36,773	38,759
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties	1 1	6,755	6,755	_	_	_	_	_	_	6,755	7,095	7,446
Revenue Generating		6,755	6,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,755	7,095	7,446
Improved Property		6,755	6,755						-	6,755	7,095	7,446
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		35,089	35,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,089	37,019	39,018
Operational Buildings		24,329	24,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,329	25,667	27,053
Municipal Offices		24,170	24,170						-	24,170	25,499	26,876
Pay/Enquiry Points		159	159						-	159	168	177
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares		10,760	10,760						-	- 10,760	11,351	11,964
Housing Staff Housing		10,760	10,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,760	11,351	11,964
Social Housing Social Housing		10,700	10,760						_		11,331	11,904
Capital Spares									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	1								-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	1 📗								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications	1 📗								-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
ı	1 1	551	551	_	_	_	_	-	_	551	580	610
Computer Equipment	1 1		001		2		-	_	-	551	580	610
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment			551									010
Computer Equipment		551	551									
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		551 1,219	1,219	_	-	-	-	-	-	1,219	1,286	1,355
Computer Equipment		551			-	-	-	-				1,355 1,355
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		551 1,219	1,219	-	-	-		-	-	1,219	1,286	
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		551 1,219 1,219	1,219 1,219						-	1,219 1,219	1,286 1,286	1,355
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		551 1,219 1,219 –	1,219 1,219 –	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	1,219 1,219 - -	1,286 1,286 -	1,355
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		551 1,219 1,219 - 1,875	1,219 1,219 - 1,875						- - - -	1,219 1,219 - - 1,875	1,286 1,286 - 1,978	1,355 - 2,085
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets		551 1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	1,219 1,219 - -	1,286 1,286 - 1,978 1,978	1,355
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land		551 1,219 1,219 - 1,875	1,219 1,219 - 1,875	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	1,219 1,219 - - 1,875 1,875	1,286 1,286 - 1,978	1,355 - 2,085
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets		551 1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	1,219 1,219 - - 1,875	1,286 1,286 - 1,978 1,978	1,355 - 2,085
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land		551 1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	1,219 1,219 - - 1,875 1,875	1,286 1,286 - 1,978 1,978	1,355 - 2,085
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land		1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	1,219 1,219 - - 1,875 1,875 -	1,286 1,286 - 1,978 1,978	1,355 - 2,085 2,085 -
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,219 1,219 - 1,875 1,875	1,286 1,286 - 1,978 1,978	1,355 - 2,085 2,085 -

-0 0 l check balance 0

Total Depreciation to be adjusted

1 507,217 507,217 - - - - - 507,217 530,549 554,8

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget lass been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments brunding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = 8 + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2021

NW373 Rustenburg - Adjustments Budget - capital expendi						udget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	Daine Adrice 1	A	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Address	Tatal Advisor	Adjusted	+1 2021/22 Adjusted	+2 2022/23 Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt		Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-	class	^	Al		C			-	9	"		
Infrastructure		-	135,596	(496)	_	-	-	_	(496)	135,100	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	71,596	1,804	-	-	-	-	1,804	73,400	-	-
Roads Road Structures			71,596	1,804					1,804	73,400		
Road Furniture									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									_	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5,000	1,700	-	-	-	-	1,700	6,700	-	-
Power Plants				4 200					-	-		
HV Substations HV Switching Station			5,000	1,700					1,700	6,700		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks LV Networks									-	_		
LV Networks Capital Spares									_	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	40,500	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	38,500	-	-
Dams and Weirs	1								-	-		
Boreholes Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations	1								_	_		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution Distribution Points			40,500	(2,000)					(2,000)	38,500		
PRV Stations									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	18,500	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	16,500	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation			40.500	(0.000)					(2,000)	16,500		
Waste Water Treatment Works			18,500	(2,000)					(2,000)	16,500		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures Rail Furniture									_	_		
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations LV Networks	1								-	_		
LV Networks Capital Spares	1								_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	1								-	-		
Piers Revetments									-	-		
Revetments Promenades	1								_	_		
Capital Spares	1								-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	1								-	-		
Core Layers Distribution Layers	1								_	_		
Capital Spares	1								-	_		
Community Assets	1	_	2,200	825	_	_	_	_	825	3,025	_	_
Community Facilities	1	-	2,200	825	-	-	-	-	825	3,025	-	-
Halls	1								-	-		
Centres Crèches			2,200	825					825	3,025		
Créches Clinics/Care Centres	1								-	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1								-	_		
Testing Stations	1								-	-		
Museums	1								-	-		
Galleries Theatres	1								_	_		
Libraries	1								_	_		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1								-	-		
Police	1								-	-		

	_											
Purls									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities Markets									-	_		
Stalls									_	_		
Abattoirs									_			
Airports									_			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									_	_		
Capital Spares									_			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									_	_		
Works of Art									_	_		
Conservation Areas									_	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	1								-	_		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	1								-	-		
Unimproved Property	1								-	-		
Other assets		-	1,580	_	-	_	-	_	-	1,580	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Municipal Offices			80						-	80		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	_		
Training Centres									-			
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	_		
Capital Spares Housing		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	_	_	1,500	-	-
Staff Housing			1,500						_	1,500		
Social Housing									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	-		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_				-	-	-	-	_	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights	1	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights	1	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
water Rights Effluent Licenses	1								_	_		
Emuent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses	1								_	_		
Computer Software and Applications									_			
Load Settlement Software Applications	1								_			
Unspecified	1								_	_		
'	1		_						_		_	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1								-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1								-	-		
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment	1								-	-		
Transport Assets		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets	1	_	_			_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	1								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1								-	-		
	H											
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	139,376	329	-	-	-	-	329	139,705	-	-
		1	1									

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 11. Adjustments proved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts: = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2021

				-			
Function	Project Description		Medium Te	erm Revenue an	d Expenditure Fr	ramework	
		Budget Ye	ar 2020/21	Budget Year	+1 2021/22	Budget Year	+2 2022/23
		Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted
R thousands		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Parent municipality:							
List all capital projects grouped by Fur	nction						
OFFICE OF THE MM	ALL IN ONE PC'S X 4	75	75	-	-	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MM	RISK MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE		200				
OFFICE OF THE MM	UPGRADING OF SWITCHBOARDS X 2	80	80	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL AUDITING	Audit software - Acquisition	264	264	-	-	-	-
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	Marikana Main Road Upgrade	5,000	2,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,00
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	ONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS FROM MARIKANA CBD TO TOWNSHI	5,000	2,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,00
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	LAPTOPS		500				
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	Furniture	2,000	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,138	3,13
REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	UPGRADING OF RANKELENYANE RCC		765				
REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	UPGRADING OF BOITEKONG RCC		509				
IT	Capex : P.P.E > Computer Equip - Laptops	1,000	1,000	1,600	1,600	1,360	1,3
ACCOUNTING SERVICE	FURNITURE	50	50				
FINANCIAL CONTROL	LAPTOPS	400	400				
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	Mechinery & Equipment	500	500				
DCS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN	EMERGENCY ALARM/ COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (Evacuation)	-	120				
DCS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN	DIGITAL CAMERAS X 4	-	12				
DCS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN	SOUND / COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (SPEAKER COMBO)	-	10				
DCS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AN	LAUNDRY MACHINES	-	450				
DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	REFURBISHMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X 3			700	700	500	5
DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	WATER TOWER AT MARIKANA FIRE HOUSE			1,000	1,000	1,000	1,0
DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	OFFICE FURNITURE FIRE STATIONS			200	200	200	20
DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	FRIDGE X 4			20	20	20	:
DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	MICROWAVE X 4			3	3	3	
DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	COMPUTERS/LAPTOP			20	20	20	:
DPS: EMERGENCY & DISASTER	AIRCONDITIONERS			20	20	25	
DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS			10	10	10	
DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	FLOOR TILE			-	-	50	
DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	BLINDS AND CURTAINS			_	_	10	
DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	PROJECTOR X2			_	-	20	
DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	CLEANING MACHINE WOOVER			50	50	30	;
DPS: OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR	PATITIONING OF RECEPTION AREA AND REPAINTING OF WALL			60	60	120	1:
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BLUE LIGHTS		_	180	180	190	1
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	FRIDGE X 4			20	20	20	:
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	MICROWAVE X 4			3	3	3	
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO			410	410	380	38

DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	FIREARMS			150	150	200	200
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	ROAD BLOCK BUS (COMPLETE)	500	500	20	20	30	30
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	OFFICE FURNITURE	_	_	200	200	200	200
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	SPEED CAMERA EQUIPMENTS	200	200	200	200	200	200
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BULLETS PROOF VEST			100	100	100	100
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	AIR CONDITIONER X10			120	120	150	150
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	BLUE LIGHTS FOR MANAGERS	_	50				
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	LAPTOPS/COMPUTERS			160	160	180	180
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	PROJECTOR X2			10	10	10	10
DPS: TRAFFIC SERVICES	UPGRADING OF WEIGHBRIDGE			500	500	200	200
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	UPGRADING OF SECURITY SYSTEMS			500	500	350	350
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	BACK-UP GENERATOR, DLTC MARIKANA AND ROBEGA	500	500	-	-	-	_
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	REPAIR AND REBURSHIPMENT OF TESTING CENTRES	200	200	600	600	400	400
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE TESTING STATION			1,000	1,000	-	_
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	STALLATION OF COMPUTERISED LEARNERS LICENSES EQUIPMENT	500	400	-	-	-	_
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	STANDBY GENERATOR	50	_	53	53	56	56
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	ROAD WORTHY EQUIPMENT	-	100				
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	TESTING STATION			106	106	112	112
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL POUND			95	95	100	100
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	OFFICE FURNITURE			200	200	200	200
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	FRIDGE X 4			20	20	20	20
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	MICROWAVE X 4			3	3	3	3
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	COMPUTERS/LAPTOP			50	50	20	20
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	AIRCONDITIONERS			20	20	25	25
DPS: LICENSING & TESTING	WATERCOOLER			3	3	3	3
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	BIOMETRICS SYSTEM	1,000	-	2,400	2,400	2,700	2,700
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	FENCING/CCTV CAMERAS - ALL RESERVOIRS AND MUNICIPAL SITES	;		2,000	2,000	3,300	3,300
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	BLUE LIGHTS FOR SUPERVISORS			49	49	58	58
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	OFFICE FURNITURE			200	200	200	200
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	VIDEO CAMERAS			10	10	10	10
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	LAPTOPS			120	120	125	125
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	PROJECTOR			10	10	10	10
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	BULLETS PROOF VEST			100	100	100	100
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIO			250	250	200	200
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	CARPORTS			-	-	100	100
DPS: LAW ENFORCEMENT UNIT	DRONE CAMERAS			-	-	100	100
ESTATES	Capex : P.P.E > Land Acquisition	2,000	2,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
BUILDING CONTROL	Filing Cabinets	-	-	527	527	555	555
HOUSING	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement_ Stoves & Gysers	1,500	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
LED	Capex : Inv Prop > Sports & Rec - Refurb Of Showgrounds	250	250	1,054	1,054	1,111	1,111
LED	SMME Training Centres	100	200	211	211	222	222
LED	SHOWGROUNDS MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADE	300	300	527	527	555	555
LED	Outdoor Advertising Furniture			1,054	1,054	1,111	1,111
LED	Tourism Signage Development			1,054	1,054	1,111	1,111
LED	Waterval Industrial park - LED			5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

LIBRARY SERVICES	Boitekong Library Extension DACSR	_	315				
LIBRARY SERVICES	Alarm Installation DACSR	_	250				
LIBRARY SERVICES	Air Conditions Installation DACSR	_	50				
LIBRARY SERVICES	Mobile library			730	730	_	_
DCD : Integrated Environmental Mgt	BioGas Equipment (Home-made)			69	69	80	80
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Capex: P.P.E > REVAMP of MPHENI	5,000	3,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Capex : P.P.E > Revamp_Civic Centre	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Public Toilets (Parks, Cemeteries & Taxi/Bus Ranks)	_,,,,,	_,,,,,	700	700	800	800
DCD : Cemeteries	Capex : P.P.E > Boitekong Cemetry	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
DCD : Cemeteries	Fencing of Kremetart	200	200	_	_	_	_
PARKS	Capex : P.P.E > Brushcutters - Parks	_	_	300	300	300	300
PARKS	Blower machines	50	50				
PARKS	Trailors for Machines	100	100				
SPORTS FACILITIES	Outdoor Gyms	_	_	700	700	800	800
SWIMMING POOLS	Motor & pumps	100	100	60	60	50	50
WASTE MANAGEMENT	Capex : P.P.E > Constr_Marikana Waste Transfer Station	3,000	1,000	_	_	_	_
DCD: Waste Management	abilitation (Soil & Fencing) of Marikana, Monakato, Phatsima, Lethabo		d Townlands	167	167	176	176
RRT	s/Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/		11	11	11	12	12
RRT	s/Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/	105	105	111	111	117	117
RRT	s/Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/	3,162	1,162	3,333	3,333	3,513	3,513
RRT	Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/De	389	389	410	410	432	432
RRT	Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/De	2,635	2,635	2,777	2,777	2,927	2,927
RRT	//Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/D	20,404	15,404	28,884	28,884	30,444	30,444
RRT	//Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/D	50,603	60,603	71,729	71,729	89,973	89,973
RRT	//Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/D	6,594	3,594	12,220	12,220	12,880	12,880
RRT	Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipalit/De	29,934	29,934	26,522	26,522	14,274	14,274
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Construction of Roads for Boitekong Ward 22		4,000				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex: P.P.E > Meriting Roads & Stormwater Ward 18 Phase 4	15,000	17,500	_	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex: P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Phatsima	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade & Construction - Roads_Kanana	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrade -Makolokwe Internal Roads (NEW)	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Storm Water Drains - Mogajane (NEW)			3,000	3,000	3,138	3,138
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Roads_Sondela	10,000	12,000	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Roads_Ramochana	10,000	14,000	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Roads_Seraleng	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : Marikana Internal Roads	10,000	10,000				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Paardekraal)	2,000	2,000	21,000	21,000	21,966	21,966
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Robega	2,500	2,500	16,000	16,000	16,736	16,736
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Lefarakgatlhe	10,000	11,000	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MARIKANA ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE	10,000	9,000				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MARIKANA ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE(THEKWANE)	10,000	10,000				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MARIKANA ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE(PHOTSANENG)	10,000	10,000				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	TRUCTION OF BOITEKONG WARD 19 ROADS & STORMWATER (WAR	2,600	5,600				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	TRUCTION OF BOITEKONG WARD 19 ROADS & STORMWATER (WAR	2,600	5,600				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	TRUCTION OF BOITEKONG WARD 19 ROADS & STORMWATER (WAR	2,709	5,709				

ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Maile	10,000	8,000	-	-	-	-
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of roads and stormwater in Mamerotse	10,500	10,500	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICAL	Capex : Inta > Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acquisition (S.C.A.D.A) Sys	3,000	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
ELECTRICAL	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network	3,000	4,700	3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Buildings	2,000	-	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000
ELECTRICAL	MV Link services	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
ELECTRICAL	Protection test equipment	-	-	300	300	300	300
ELECTRICAL	Load control equipment and relays	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
ELECTRICAL	Dinie Estate - Bulk Electricity Line	-	2,953				
ELECTRICAL	Dinie Estate - House Connections	-	3,767				
ELECTRICAL	Protection relays	-	-	550	550	600	600
ELECTRICAL	LED signal heads and controllers	-	-	600	600	650	650
ELECTRICAL	Planning and distribution - Replacement of faulty computers	-	-	50	50	50	50
ELECTRICAL	Digital radios and repeaters - Replacement	-	-	300	300	350	350
ELECTRICAL	Injection tester - Primary and secondary	500	500	500	500	500	500
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Replacement of Electricians Tool Boxes	100	400	100	100	100	100
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Hand Tools In Store Room	200	200	200	200	200	200
ELECTRICAL	HV Test machine and Equipment (replacement)	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
ELECTRICAL	Batteries and Chargers	500	500	500	500	500	500
ELECTRICAL	Refurbisment and Upgrading - Substation - Industries	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
ELECTRICAL	Refurbishment and Upgrading - Substation - Voltaire	2,000	2,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	40,00
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade - Substation - Motor City	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade - Substation - Geelhout park	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
ELECTRICAL	Upgrade - Substation - Park	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
ELECTRICAL	Alternative energy to informal settlements	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
ELECTRICAL	Electrification of Boitekong Ext 35	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
ELECTRICAL	Electrification of Boitekong Ext 1	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
ELECTRICAL	REFURBISHMENT OF VOLTAIRE SUBSTATION	25,000	25,000				
ELECTRICAL	REFURBISHMENT OF MOTOR CITY SUBSTATION	15,000	15,000				
ELECTRICAL	REFURBISHMENT OF WATERKLOOF SUBSTATION	15,000	15,000				
ELECTRICAL	UPGRADING OF INDUSTRIES SUBSTATIONS	50,000	50,000				
ELECTRICAL	Electrification of Reutlwlie Zinniaville View			3,000	3,000	3,000	3,00
STREET LIGHTING	Capex : P.P.E > Installation of High Mast Light in Robega	3,000	3,000	_	_	_	_
STREET LIGHTING	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana Phase 2	3,000	3,000	_	-	-	_
STREET LIGHTING	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Phase 2	2,500	_	18,000	18,000	18,828	18,82
STREET LIGHTING	Installation of High Mast Light in Mosenthal/Ikageng Phase 2	3,000	_	_	_	_	_
WATER SERVICES	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement Of Tlhabane Ac Water	6,000	6,000	1,300	1,300	1,360	1,36
WATER SERVICES	Capex : P.P.E > Construction_Bulk Water Pipeline - Bospoort	13,000	13,000	81,886	81,886	85,653	85,65
WATER SERVICES	ex : P.P.E > Construction of Phatsima Water Supply and Yard connect	12,000	11,000	4,000	4,000	4,184	4,184
WATER SERVICES	Rustenburg North - AC Water Pipes replacement	10,000	8,000	10,000	10,000	12,000	12,00
WATER SERVICES	Dinie Estates - Water supply Phase 2	2,500	2,500	7,946	7,946	10,000	10,00
WATER SERVICES	Maumong - Water supply Phase 3		_,;;;	10,000	10,000	12,000	12,00
WATER SERVICES	Lekgalong - Water supply Phase 5	2,500	2,500	15,000	15,000	17,000	17,00
WATER SERVICES	Makolokwe - Water supply Phase 2	2,700	2,700	10,000	10.000	17,000	17,000
WATER SERVICES	Water Conservation and Water Demand Management	20,840	20,840	5,000	5,000	10,647	10,64

WATER SERVICES	Meters - Bodorp/Zinniaville And	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
WATER SERVICES	SMART CITY - PREPAID METER ROLLOUT (ALL WARDS)	20,000	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
WATER SERVICES	UPGRADING OF WATER SUPPLY INFRASTRUCTURE IN SYFERBULT	2,500	2,500				
WATER SERVICES	THE AUGMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY TO NKANDLA AREA	7,000	7,000				
WATER SERVICES	THE AUGMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY TO FREEDOM PARK	7,000	7,000				
WATER SERVICES	BURG CBD AC REPLACEMENT AND AGED WATER METERS & CONN	500	500				
WATER SERVICES	ERECTION OF A 3ML STEEL TANK AT TIERKLOOF	1,000	1,000				
WATER SERVICES	MARIKANA: MADITLOKWE INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	4,000	4,000				
WATER SERVICES	PROVISION OF TEMPORARY WATER SUPPLY IN RIETVLEI	700	700				
WATER SERVICES	THE AUGMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY TO THE BOSCHFONTEIN	3,400	3,400				
WATER SERVICES	PROVISION OF WATER SUPPLY IN PHOANE	1,700	1,700				
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Western Bulk Sewer Lines	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,138	3,138
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement Of Tlhabane Ac Sewer Bulk Line	9,000	9,000			-	-
SANITATION	ex: P.P.E > Upgrading & Extension Of The Bospoort Water Treatment	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	P.E >Lethabong Sewer Reticulation and Toilet Structures in Ward 27 &	15,000	18,000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	Replacement Of Ac Sewer Pipes - Rustenburg Noord	500	500	10,000	10,000	12,000	12,000
SANITATION	Upgrading - Western Bulk Sewer Lines	-	1,000				
SANITATION	Upgrading Of Sanitation Infrastructure in various wards	-	-	90,226	90,226	98,271	98,271
SANITATION	Upgrade - Marikana Outfall Sewer	6,000	6,000	10,000	10,000	12,000	12,000
		571,804	578,806	621,652	621,652	675,674	675,674
Entities:					ì		
List all capital projects grouped by M	unicipal Entity						
F.C. No.							
Entity Name							
Project name							
References							

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 28 February 2021

Description	D. 1	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Property rates									-	-		
Service charges		208	208	(6,400)					(6,400)	201,465	219	23
Investment revenue		7	7	(4,544)					(4,544)	2,542	7	
Transfers recognised - operational									-	-		
Other own revenue									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nation	n <mark>a</mark> l / Pro	vincial Departm	ental Agencies, H	ouseholds, Non-p	rofit Institutions,	Private Enterpris	ses, Public Corpo	ratons, Higher Ed	-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	214,952	214,952	(10,944)	-	-	-	-	(10,944)	204,008	226,774	239,24
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Employee costs									_	_		
Remuneration of Board Members									_	_		
Depreciation & asset impairment		38	38						_	38,040	38	3
Finance charges		11	11	(5,277)					(5,277)	5,399	6	
Materials and bulk purchases				(0,211)					(0,277)	0,000	·	
Transfers and grants									_	_		
Other expenditure		117	117	3,055					3,055	119,587	128	14
Other experiuntile		117		3,000					- 0,000	110,001	120	
									_			
									_	_		
Fotal Operating Expenditure	2	165,247	165,247	(2,222)	-	-	_	_	(2,222)	163,025	171,907	180,32
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity				, , ,					, , ,			
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity o oto. total capital experialities									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- $3. \ Only\ complete\ if\ a\ previous\ adjusted\ budget\ has\ been\ approved\ in\ the\ same\ financial\ year.\ Reflect\ most\ recent\ adjusted\ budget.$
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
- 10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
- 11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H